

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-muSZ-120/00	Alternative Schools.....	7
2. A-muSZ-202/15	Applying Experiences in Working with Class.....	9
3. A-moHI-056/00	Art History 2: 19th and 20th Centuries Art.....	10
4. A-moHI-055/00	Art History 2: Renaissance and Baroque.....	12
5. A-moHI-052/17	Art History 3: 19th and 20th Century Art in Czechia and in Slovakia.....	14
6. A-moHI-058/00	Art History 3: European Culture around 1900.....	15
7. A-moHI-054/17	Art History 3: Medieval Art.....	17
8. A-AboFI901/15	Basics in Philosophy.....	19
9. A-moHI-776/13	British Foreign Policy before World War 1.....	21
10. A-muMA-213/18	Children's and Youth Literature in Educational Process.....	22
11. A-moHI-790/14	Church and State during the Normalization Period of 1969-1989.....	24
12. A-moHI-793/15	Communism - the Past of an Illusion.....	26
13. A-moHI-836/21	Concept of body, health and diseases in Renaissance.....	27
14. A-moCJ-101/12	Creative Writing for Teachers 1.....	29
15. A-moCJ-102/13	Creative Writing for Teachers 2.....	31
16. A-moHI-813/20	Czechoslovak Foreign Policy after 1945.....	33
17. A-moHI-067/18	Development and Current Trends in Historiography.....	35
18. A-muSZ-001/15	Diagnosing in Pedagogy.....	36
19. A-moHI-809/19	Europe in the Turmoil between 1815 and 1848.....	38
20. A-moHI-834/00	Excursion 4.....	39
21. A-moHI-835/00	Excursion 5.....	41
22. A-muSZ-123/00	Formation of Models and Ideals in Young People Today.....	43
23. A-muMA-111/15	General Linguistics.....	44
24. A-muMA-214/18	Greek Mythology and Drama.....	46
25. A-moHI-600/00	HS: Burgundy - History and Culture.....	48
26. A-moHI-627/11	HS: Byzantine missions to the Slaves.....	50
27. A-moHI-611/00	HS: Christian Church in Doctrinal Disputes: Heresy and Schisms 1.....	51
28. A-moHI-612/00	HS: Christian Church in Doctrinal Disputes: Heresy and Schisms 2.....	52
29. A-moHI-629/13	HS: Church and Church Organization in Slovakia in the Middle Ages.....	53
30. A-moHI-696/18	HS: Crisis of the Communist Regime and Activities of the Opposition in the 1980s.....	55
31. A-moHI-673/00	HS: Czecho-Slovak Relations 1780-1920 1.....	57
32. A-moHI-674/00	HS: Czecho-Slovak Relations 1780-1920 2.....	58
33. A-moHI-686/10	HS: Diaries, Memoirs, Literary Texts between 1918 - 1945.....	59
34. A-moHI-648/10	HS: Early Modern Age Personages in Slovakia 1.....	61
35. A-moHI-692/15	HS: Early Modern Age Personages in Slovakia 2.....	62
36. A-moHI-653/00	HS: Europe after the Vienna Congress 1.....	63
37. A-moHI-654/00	HS: Europe after the Vienna Congress 2.....	64
38. A-moHI-691/16	HS: Europe and Middle East in the 19th Century.....	65
39. A-moHI-651/00	HS: Europe and the World in the First Half of the 20th Century 1.....	67
40. A-moHI-652/00	HS: Europe and the World in the First Half of the 20th Century 2.....	69
41. A-moHI-689/11	HS: Europe at the Brink of World War 1.....	71
42. A-moHI-693/19	HS: European Integration after 1945.....	73
43. A-moHI-659/00	HS: Everyday Life Routines in the 19th Century Europe 1.....	74
44. A-moHI-660/00	HS: Everyday Life Routines in the 19th Century Europe 2.....	75
45. A-moHI-605/00	HS: Everyday Life between the 15th and 17th Centuries.....	76
46. A-moHI-603/00	HS: France under the Reign of the Valois Dynasty.....	78

47. A-moHI-602/00	HS: French Queens.....	80
48. A-moHI-692/16	HS: German - Slovak Relations 1939 - 1945.....	82
49. A-moHI-691/14	HS: Historical Research of History of Population in Slovakia.....	84
50. A-moHI-685/00	HS: History of Viticulture and Enology in Slovakia.....	86
51. A-moHI-680/00	HS: Jan Kollar under Scrutiny.....	87
52. A-moHI-619/00	HS: Medieval Hungarian Aristocracy, its Position and Role in the Society.....	89
53. A-moHI-617/00	HS: Medieval Type of a State – Early Medieval or Patrimonial State.....	91
54. A-moHI-678/00	HS: Minorities and Minority Issues in Slovakia between 1918-1945 1.....	93
55. A-moHI-679/00	HS: Minorities and Minority Issues in Slovakia between 1918-1945 2.....	94
56. A-moHI-694/19	HS: Modernization of the British Society in the 19th Century.....	95
57. A-moHI-620/00	HS: Natural Conditions and the Process of Cultivating Slovakia in Selected Regions.....	96
58. A-moHI-608/00	HS: Papacy and the Countries of Central and Eastern Europe 1.....	97
59. A-moHI-609/00	HS: Papacy and the Countries of Central and Eastern Europe 2.....	99
60. A-moHI-694/15	HS: Pavol Jozef Šafárik under Scrutiny.....	101
61. A-moHI-606/00	HS: Personages of Ancient Greece 1.....	103
62. A-moHI-607/00	HS: Personages of Ancient Greece 2.....	105
63. A-moHI-665/00	HS: Personages of the Great French Revolution.....	107
64. A-moHI-688/11	HS: Slovak Bohemians.....	108
65. A-moHI-681/00	HS: Slovak Historians in the 19th Century.....	110
66. A-moHI-693/15	HS: Slovak Historians in the 20th Century.....	112
67. A-moHI-684/00	HS: Slovak and Czech National Revival: Unity and Differences.....	114
68. A-moHI-661/00	HS: Slovaks and Russia in the 18th and 19th Centuries 1.....	116
69. A-moHI-662/00	HS: Slovaks and Russia in the 18th and 19th Centuries 2.....	118
70. A-moHI-657/00	HS: South-Eastern Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 1.....	120
71. A-moHI-658/00	HS: South-Eastern Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 2.....	122
72. A-moHI-695/15	HS: The Haunts of Bratislava's Bohemians.....	124
73. A-moHI-687/10	HS: The Opportunities and Issues in Interpreting the Slovak History of 1918 - 1945.....	126
74. A-moHI-616/00	HS: Viticulture and Enology in the Slovak Agrarian History.....	128
75. A-moHI-629/17	HS: Ways of Communication Among Central European Dynasties.....	130
76. A-moHI-623/00	HS: Women of Sainly Reputation 1.....	132
77. A-moHI-624/00	HS: Women of Sainly Reputation 2.....	134
78. A-moHI-614/00	HS: World Religions and Eastern Europe in the Medieval Period.....	136
79. A-moHI-300/19	Historical Cartography for Historians.....	138
80. A-muHI-987/16	History (state exam).....	140
81. A-muMA-106/15	History of Hungarian Language and Dialectology 1.....	142
82. A-muMA-107/15	History of Hungarian Language and Dialectology 2.....	144
83. A-muMA-102/15	History of Literary Studies.....	146
84. A-moHI-698/20	History of Religiosity in the Middle Ages and Early Modern Times.....	148
85. A-muMA-220/15	Hungarian Language and Literature (state exam).....	150
86. A-muMA-562/00	Hungarian Literature of the 20th Century within the Context of the World Literature.....	152
87. A-muMA-206/15	Identity and Literature.....	154
88. A-muSZ-127/00	Individual Psychology for Teachers.....	156
89. A-moHI-697/20	Intellectuals and Society in the Early Modern Times in the Hungarian Kingdom.....	157
90. A-muMA-472/00	Introduction into Sociolinguistics.....	159

91. A-muMA-204/15 Introduction into Text Studies.....	161
92. A-moHI-699/20 Language and Society in the Early Modern Times.....	163
93. A-muMA-212/15 Literary Translation.....	165
94. A-muMA-208/15 Mass and Elite Literature in the 19th and 20th Centuries.....	167
95. A-muAN-595/15 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	169
96. A-muES-585/15 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	172
97. A-muFI-595/15 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	173
98. A-muHI-595/15 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	174
99. A-muMA-595/15 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	175
100. A-muNE-595/15 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	176
101. A-muPE-595/15 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	177
102. A-muSL-595/15 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	178
103. A-muAN-592/15 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	179
104. A-muES-592/15 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	181
105. A-muFI-592/15 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	182
106. A-muHI-592/15 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	183
107. A-muMA-592/15 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	184
108. A-muNE-592/15 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	186
109. A-muPE-592/15 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	188
110. A-muSL-350/00 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	190
111. A-muHI-988/16 Methodology of History (state exam).....	191
112. A-muDE-190/00 Methodology of History 1.....	193
113. A-muDE-191/00 Methodology of History 2.....	195
114. A-muMA-104/15 Methodology of Hungarian Language.....	197
115. A-muMA-105/15 Methodology of Hungarian Literature.....	200
116. A-muMA-210/15 Methodology of Hungarian as a Foreign Language.....	202
117. A-muSZ-002/15 Methodology of Pedagogical Research.....	204
118. A-muMA-221/15 Methodology of the Hungarian Language and Literature (state exam)....	205
119. A-moHI-496/19 Middle East and Europe in the 20th Century.....	208
120. A-moHI-802/17 Modernization of the British Society in the 19th Century.....	209
121. A-moHI-735/15 Orthodox and Heterodox Religious Movements in the High Middle Ages in the Latin West.....	210
122. A-moED-217/20 Peoples and Languages of East and Central Europe.....	211
123. A-muSZ-101/15 Philosophical Anthropology and Axiology.....	213
124. A-moHI-493/17 Political Ideologies of the 20th Century.....	214
125. A-moHI-758/00 Political Propaganda in the 20th Century.....	216
126. A-moHI-724/18 Presentation of Scientific Work.....	218
127. A-muMA-209/15 Prosaic Works as Study Materials.....	220
128. A-moHI-812/20 Queens in Medieval Europe.....	222
129. A-moHI-729/19 Reading, Interpretation and Basics in Coding Slovak-Related Manuscripts of the 16th to 18th Centuries.....	223
130. A-moHI-700/16 Resistance in Europe during World War 2.....	225
131. A-moHI-049/19 Roman Epigraphy as a Resource of Ancient Rome's Social History.....	226
132. A-moHI-458/00 SC: 1948/49 Revolutions in Europe.....	228
133. A-moHI-493/18 SC: 1956 and Its Impact on the Events in Czechoslovakia.....	229
134. A-moHI-499/10 SC: Agrarian Issue in the Central European History.....	231
135. A-moHI-405/00 SC: At the Royal Court.....	233
136. A-moHI-494/18 SC: August 1968 - Causes and Contexts.....	235
137. A-moHI-425/16 SC: Crusades between 1095 and 1108.....	237

138. A-moHI-483/10 SC: Discourses on Slovak Statehood, Nation and Language between 1918-1938.....	238
139. A-moHI-465/00 SC: Dynasties, Monarchs and Nations within the Process of Social Modernization.....	240
140. A-moHI-411/11 SC: Economic History of Western Slovakia in the Early Modern Times.....	242
141. A-moHI-456/00 SC: Ethnic Conflicts in the 19th and 20th Century South-Eastern Europe.....	244
142. A-moHI-451/00 SC: Europe and the World in the First Half of the 20th Century 1.....	246
143. A-moHI-452/00 SC: Europe and the World in the First Half of the 20th Century 2.....	248
144. A-moHI-486/11 SC: Europe at the Brink of World War 1.....	250
145. A-moHI-787/14 SC: European Integration after 1945.....	252
146. A-moHI-425/16 SC: Facts about Life at Aristocratic Courts in the Early Modern Times.....	254
147. A-moHI-495/18 SC: Feudal Manor as the Landowners' Economic Enterprise.....	256
148. A-moHI-461/00 SC: History of Germany in the 20th Century.....	258
149. A-moHI-403/00 SC: History of Ukraine before 1861.....	260
150. A-moHI-453/00 SC: Holocaust in Europe.....	262
151. A-moHI-655/00 SC: Holocaust in Slovakia 1.....	264
152. A-moHI-426/17 SC: Hungarian Kings of the Habsburg Dynasty.....	266
153. A-moHI-412/00 SC: Interpreting Slovak Medieval History.....	268
154. A-moHI-420/13 SC: Introduction into the History of Muslim State and Law.....	269
155. A-moHI-472/00 SC: Legal Administration Programmes, Concepts and Ideas of State Arrangement and Slovakia.....	271
156. A-moHI-421/15 SC: Medieval State, Society and Law 1.....	272
157. A-moHI-422/15 SC: Medieval State, Society and Law 2.....	273
158. A-moHI-471/00 SC: Minorities and Minority Issues in Slovakia between 1918-1945.....	274
159. A-moHI-464/00 SC: Modern Conceptions, Terms and Methods of Economic and Social History.....	275
160. A-moHI-418/12 SC: Motives of Self-identification in the Visegrad Group Countries in the Middle Ages.....	277
161. A-moHI-414/00 SC: Natural Environment in the Medieval Period.....	279
162. A-moHI-496/19 SC: Post-war Fates of the Uprising Generation of Slovak Politicians.....	281
163. A-moHI-457/00 SC: Racism, Anti-Semitism and Holocaust.....	282
164. A-moHI-494/18 SC: Reflection of Holocaust.....	284
165. A-moHI-406/00 SC: Religious Wars in France.....	286
166. A-moHI-683/00 SC: Representatives of the Slovak National Revival.....	288
167. A-moHI-459/00 SC: Russia During the Reign of Alexander I.....	290
168. A-moHI-427/18 SC: Saints, Miracles, Examples. Hagiographic Genres and Cult of Saints in Central Europe in the Top and Late Middle Ages.....	291
169. A-moHI-408/00 SC: Selected Issues from Early Modern History.....	293
170. A-moHI-416/10 SC: Selected Issues from Medieval Religious History in the Hungarian Kingdom.....	295
171. A-moHI-424/15 SC: Selected Topics from the Slovak Early Modern Age History.....	297
172. A-moHI-487/12 SC: Slovak Artists and Politics (1918 - 1945).....	299
173. A-moHI-467/00 SC: Slovak History in Literature.....	301
174. A-moHI-491/15 SC: Society and Lifestyle in the 20th Century.....	303
175. A-moHI-454/00 SC: South-Eastern Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 1.....	305
176. A-moHI-455/00 SC: South-Eastern Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 2.....	307
177. A-moHI-626/00 SC: The Beginnings of the Central European Hagiography.....	309
178. A-moHI-469/00 SC: The Coburgs in Central Europe.....	311

179. A-moHI-484/10 SC: The Development Dynamism of the Slovak Society and Culture between 1918 - 1945.....	313
180. A-moHI-410/00 SC: The Habsburgs and Forming of the Central-European Monarchy after 1526.....	315
181. A-moHI-430/18 SC: The Jagiellonians in the Hungarian Kingdom and in Central Europe: Kings, Family, Dynasty.....	316
182. A-moHI-466/00 SC: The Myth of the Habsburg Monarchy in Literature.....	318
183. A-moHI-492/18 SC: The Phenomenon of the so Called Bourgeois Nationalism and the Slovak Issue after February 1948.....	320
184. A-moHI-480/00 SC: The Process of Formation of the Modern Nation: Slovaks.....	322
185. A-moHI-407/00 SC: The Right of Aristocracy to Resistance.....	323
186. A-moHI-470/00 SC: The State and the Church 1918-1948.....	325
187. A-moHI-807/18 SC: Women in the Ancient Society.....	326
188. A-muDE-090/00 SD: Historical Sources in History Teaching 1.....	328
189. A-muDE-091/00 SD: Historical Sources in History Teaching 2.....	330
190. A-muDE-094/00 SD: History Text Book as a Methodological-Pluralist Incentive for Pupils and Teachers.....	331
191. A-muDE-093/00 SD: Museums and Their Role in Teaching History.....	333
192. A-muDE-092/00 SD: Secondary School Final Exams: New Approaches.....	335
193. A-moHI-615/12 Safavid Empire and Europe between the 16th and 18th Centuries.....	336
194. A-muMA-203/15 Selected Issues from Hungarian Onomastics.....	338
195. A-muMA207/15 Selected Issues from Modern Hungarian Literature.....	340
196. A-muSZ-129/17 Selected Issues from Social Pedagogy in Schools.....	343
197. A-muMA-202/15 Selected Topics from Applied Linguistics.....	345
198. A-moHI-500/20 Selected Topics from Early Modern Age Cultural History.....	347
199. A-moHI-695/19 Selected Topics from the Ancient History.....	349
200. A-moH-489/12 Selected Topics from the History of the 19th Century (1789 - 1871).....	351
201. A-moHI-060/00 Slovak Historiography.....	352
202. A-AmoSO-22/15 Sociology of Childhood and Youth.....	355
203. A-muES-590/15 Teacher Training in Aesthetics Education 2.....	356
204. A-muES-591/15 Teacher Training in Aesthetics Education 3.....	357
205. A-muAN-590/15 Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 2.....	358
206. A-muAN-591/15 Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 3.....	359
207. A-muNE-590/15 Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 2.....	360
208. A-muNE-591/15 Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 3.....	362
209. A-muHI-590/15 Teacher Training in History 2.....	364
210. A-muHI-591/15 Teacher Training in History 3.....	365
211. A-muMA-590/15 Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 2.....	366
212. A-muMA-591/15 Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 3.....	367
213. A-muPE-590/15 Teacher Training in Pedagogy 2.....	368
214. A-muPE-591/15 Teacher Training in Pedagogy 3.....	369
215. A-muFI-590/15 Teacher Training in Philosophy 2.....	370
216. A-muFI-591/15 Teacher Training in Philosophy 3.....	371
217. A-muSL-590/15 Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 2.....	372
218. A-muSZ-591/15 Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 3.....	373
219. A-muSZ-130/17 Teachers and Collaboration between Families and Schools.....	374
220. N-mUXX-104/15 Teaching Practice 2 (B).....	376
221. N-mUXX-114/15 Teaching Practice 3 (B).....	377

222. A-moHI-696/20	The Taste of the Power of the Powerless: Intellectual History of Central Europe (1956-1990).....	378
223. A-muSZ-128/00	Training in Social Skills for Teachers.....	380
224. A-muMA-211/15	Translating Pragmatic Texts.....	381
225. A-moHI-752/15	USA in the 20th Century - Historical and Cultural Perspective.....	383
226. A-muMA-201/15	Uralic Studies.....	385
227. A-moHI-814/21	Urban history in the long 19th. century.....	387
228. A-moHI-725/19	War for the Babenberg Legacy.....	388
229. A-moPE-054/19	Work of a Class Teacher.....	389
230. A-muMA-103/15	World Literature.....	391
231. A-moHI-780/12	World War 1.....	393

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-120/00	Course title: Alternative Schools
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the following will be evaluated: a) active participation, preparation and discussion in seminars (50 points) b) final colloquial exam. (50 points) Classification scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge and orientation in the theory and practice of alternative schools in Europe and Slovakia. Can explain the social circumstances of the emergence of reform pedagogy and alternative schools. He has the knowledge and is able to critically evaluate their contribution to the reform of education and innovation of teacher work. He has the ability to identify the strengths and weaknesses of individual alternative schools, to compare them with others.	
Class syllabus: 1. Definition and concept of alternative schools. Basic (classic and newly created) models of alternative schools. Causes of alternative schools, common pedagogical features. 2. Reform pedagogy, New Education Movement, Reform pedagogical currents of the 20th century. 3. Pragmatic pedagogy. J. Dewey, W. Killpatrick, G. Kerschensteiner	

4. Pedagogical concepts of francophone representatives: O. Decroly, E. Clapred, A. Ferrier, C. Frienet.
5. Rural schools - C. Reddie, H. Lietz, P. Geheeb, K. Hanh
6. Dalton plan.
7. Pedagogical concept of M. Montessori.
8. Waldorf pedagogy
9. Summerhill A.S. No.
10. Alternative schools of the 60's and 70's of the 20th century, movement for anti-authoritarian education, movement for school retraining.
11. dialogical pedagogy and their influence on the emergence of models of alternative schools: School School, First Street School, Native American schools.
12. The contribution of alternative schools to the dissemination of innovation in teaching practice and the contribution to education reform.

Recommended literature:

ARON, Y.L. 2006 An Overview of Alternative Education. Washington: National Center of Education nad the Economy- Dostupné na: <http://www.ncce.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/04/Overview/AltEd.pdf>
<http://learningalterantives.net/wp-content/uploads/legacy/alted.pdf>
 CHUBB, J. E. : Good Schools by Choice. A new strategy for educational reform. Frankfurt am Main, 1993
 MATULČÍKOVÁ, Mária. Reformno-pedagogické a alternatívne školy a ich prínos pre reformu školy. Bratislava: Musica Liturgica, 2007. ISBN 978-80-969-784-0-3
 RÝDL, Karel. Alternativní pedagogické hnutí v současné společnosti. Brno, 1994. ISBN 80-900035-8-3.
 ZELINA, Miron. . Alternativne školstvo. Bratislava: Iris, 2000. ISBN 8088778980.
 WALLRABENSTEIN, W.: 1991. Offene Schule - offener Unterricht. Hamburg.
 * additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 300

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,33	0,0	23,67	14,67	5,67	1,33	1,33

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 29.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-muSZ-202/15			Course title: Applying Experiences in Working with Class			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 54						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Sabová, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-056/00	Course title: Art History 2: 19th and 20th Centuries Art
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Successfully passing exam test. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student shall have a knowledge of art from the end of the 18th century, trends of the first half of the 20th century in brief. Student shall be able to characterize development tendencies in the culture of the environment, in architecture, artistic expressions to the trends of visual communication.	
Class syllabus: I. The revolutionary changes of the 19th and 20th centuries are foreshadowed already in the 2nd half. 18th century. Changes in the focus of world architecture development. Concepts of classicism and romanticism. Utopian architecture of classicism. II. Empire. French architecture, sculpture, painting. Napoleon and culture. Empire and neoclassicism in Italy, England, Germany, Northern Europe. Personalities. Classicist complexes in Russia. III. Romanticism, individualism, subjective life, vitality. From measurable to freedom without conventions. Secular and bourgeois art. The importance of personality and nation in art. Painting and sculpture in Germany and France. Romanticism in England and the importance of civil engineering for future development. IV. Historicism and academicism. Early and late eclectic. Urban redevelopment, engineering and art synthesis. World exhibitions. V. Painters of realism. Barbizons. City painters. VI. Impressionism and reactions. Sculpture. VII. Art Nouveau and the early 20th century. VIII. Modern art - a means of visual understanding of the world. Subjective and objective. Means of art in the 20th century. IX. 20th century art trends. Fauvism, Futurism, Cubism, Expressionism. X. Orphism, Subjective Abstraction, Neoplasticism, Russian avant-garde. From Dadaism to Surrealism. Bauhaus.	
Recommended literature: - Příběh malířství jak se dělalo umění. Praha: Grada, 2021. ISBN 978-80-271-1348-4.	

- Hollingsworthová, M.: Umenie v dejinách človeka. Bratislava : Obzor, 1994. ISBN 80-215-0277-0.
- Rusinová, Z.: Dejiny slovenského výtvarného umenia 20. storočia. Bratislava: Slovenská národná galéria, 2000. ISBN 80-8059-031-1.
- GOMBRICH, Ernst. Príbeh umenia. Bratislava : Ikar, 2017. ISBN 978-80-551-5381-0.
- PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia. Umenie 18. a 19. storočia. Bratislava: Ikar, 2000. ISBN 80-7118-828-X.
- PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia. Umenie posledných desaťročí 19. storočia až po dvadsiate roky 20. storočia. Bratislava: Ikar, 2000. ISBN 80-7118-829-8.
- PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia. Vývoj umenia až po sedemdesiate roky 20. storočia. Bratislava :Tatran, 1991. ISBN 80-222-0255-X.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 229

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,67	0,0	20,96	17,47	8,73	7,42	1,75

Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-055/00	Course title: Art History 2: Renaissance and Baroque
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Successfully passing exam test. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student shall have a basic knowledge of art in the 15th to 18th centuries. He shall be able to identify the great transformations of art in the late Gothic and the birth of the Renaissance in Italy. Moreover shall understand the importance of the position of cities and their influence on the development of art in humanism and the Renaissance, which passed into Mannerism as a bridge to the Baroque of the 17th century. Student shall be able to identify the expansion of Baroque art on a geographical basis and thus the emergence of new areas.	
Class syllabus: 1. The birth of the Renaissance art. Late Gothic and Europe. Humanism and the Renaissance, new impulses for the arts. Church transformations, science and art. Roots in antiquity. Material culture. 2. Early Renaissance. Architecture, painting, sculpture F. Brunelleschi, L. B. Alberti - architects inspired by antiquity. From Giotto to Leonardo da Vinci. Personalities, art paths in the 15th century. The victorious L. Ghiberti and the door of the Baptistery in Florence. Donatello. 3. Leonardo da Vinci and the synthesis of the 15th century. 4. Architecture of the High Renaissance. Michelangelo as an architect. Rome as the center of the art of the High Renaissance. Sculpture and painting of the High Renaissance (15th - 16th centuries). Michelangelo, Raffaello Santi, Corregio. 5. Late Renaissance of Venice. Bellini, Giorgione, Titian. Contacts. 6. Renaissance beyond the Alps. Germany, the Netherlands, France and the rest of Europe. 7. Mannerism. (1520 - 1,600) 8. Art of the 17th and 18th centuries. Expansion and inspiration. Main tasks and topics. Development of arts. The importance of the Council of Trent. The main laws of the Baroque. Counter-Reformation art and secular art. 9. Baroque architecture and sculpture in Italy. Important personalities in Italy and the rest of Europe. 10. Rococo - the final period of the Baroque. Art areas, influence. 11. Baroque classicism of the 17th century. France, Versailles. Russian architecture.	

Recommended literature:

- RUSINA, Ivan. Rusina Renesancia umenie medzi neskorou gotikou a barokom. Bratislava: Slovenská národná galéria, Slovart, 2009. ISBN 978-80-8085-940-4.
- SAVICKÝ, Nikolaj. Savický Renaissance jako změna kódu o komunikaci slovem a obrazem v italském rinascimentu. Praha: Prostor, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7260-236-0.
- HUYGHE, René. a kol.: Umění renesance a baroku. Encyklopedie. Umění a lidstvo. Praha : Odeon, 1970.
- COLEOVÁ, Alison. Renesancia. Umenie zblízka. Bratislava : Perfekt, 1995. ISBN 80-8046-008-6.
- PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia. Počiatky renesancie. Bratislava: Ikar, 1999. ISBN 80-7118-714-3.
- PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia. Vrcholné diela renesancie. Bratislava: Ikar, 1999. ISBN 80-7118-715-1.
- PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia. Barok. Bratislava: Ikar, 1999. ISBN 80-7118-793-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 328

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,24	0,0	20,12	23,17	7,62	7,32	1,52

Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.**Last change:** 10.06.2022**Approved by:**

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-052/17		Course title: Art History 3: 19th and 20th Century Art in Czechia and in Slovakia				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-058/00	Course title: Art History 3: European Culture around 1900
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester:	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Two absences are allowed; The students are evaluated on basis of completed sub-tasks (40%) and on the basis of the final written work (60%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: The course provides an overview of the transformation and development of art at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries in the context of scientific and technological progress, social and political changes. The look at the development of fine and applied arts, architecture, music, dance, and literature creates the preconditions for a better understanding of the overall social modernization in the period before the First World War, which is symbolically labelled the Belle Époque. Students can identify trends which became crucial for the modern period in the 20th century, especially the so-called Soviet avant-garde. Equally important for understanding of social development is the history of film, visual art, theatre, and other forms which have emphasized the interaction with society. Students gain competencies enabling them to analyse modern art and culture in correlation with modern understandings of the individual and society.	
Class syllabus: 1. Brief introduction to the social conditions and political situation at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries. 2. Industrialization and redefinition of artistic approaches 3. Avant-garde movements. 4. Impressionism and Post-Impressionism 5. Arts & crafts and Art Nouveau (Jugendstil, L'art nouveau, Moderný štýl) 6. Art Deco 7. Russian and Soviet avant-garde 8. Cubism, Futurism	

<p>9. Film, theatre, visual arts 10. Literature 11. Symbolism 12. Architecture -functionalism, Bauhaus, historicizing styles, eclecticism</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: GOMBRICH, Ernst H. Příběh umění. Praha: Mladá fronta, Argo, 1995. ISBN 80-204-0685-9. KŘIVSKÝ, Petr - SKŘIVAN, Aleš. Století odchází: Světla a stíny "belle époque". Praha: Aleš Skřivan ml., 2004. ISBN 80-86493-12-1. McAULIFFE, Mary. Dawn of the Belle époque : the Paris of Monet, Zola, Bernhardt, Eiffel, Debussy, Clemenceau, and their friends. Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield, 2014. ISBN 978-1-4422-0928-2. PETERAJOVÁ, Ľudmila. Secesia. Bratislava: Pallas, 1974. PIJOAN, José. Dejiny umenia 9. Bratislava: Tatran, 1991. ISBN 80-222-0249-5.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 36</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,11	0,0	22,22	2,78	0,0	5,56	8,33
<p>Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 10.06.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-054/17	Course title: Art History 3: Medieval Art
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Successfully passing exam test. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student shall have a basic knowledge of art in the period of late antiquity and the German tribes and the art of Central Europe in the 6th - 11th centuries, with special emphasis on Great Moravian art. He shall be able identify the basic elements of Romanesque culture in Western Europe and in our territory. Student shall know and understand characteristic elements of Gothic architecture, painting and sculpture and their specific features on the European continent and in our territory.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Art of late antiquity and Germanic art.2. Art in the Frankish Empire.3. Art in the 6th to 11th centuries in Central Europe. (Great Moravia and Hungary).4. Byzantine art.5. Romanesque art in Western Europe.6. Romanesque art in our territory.7. Gothic architecture.8. Gothic painting.9. Gothic sculpture.10. Gothic art in our territory and its specific features.11. Medieval aesthetics.	
Recommended literature: -PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia. Gotické umenie. Bratislava: Ikar, 1999. ISBN 8071187135. - PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia. Ranokresťanské a byzantské umenie. Bratislava: Ikar, 1999. ISBN 8071186554.	

GOMBRICH, Ernst. Príbeh umenia. Bratislava : Ikar, 2017. ISBN 978-80-551-5381-0.
Le GOFF, J.: Kultura stredoveké Evropy. Praha: Odeon, 1991. ISBN 80-207-0206-7.
MRÁZ, B.: Dějiny výtvarné kultury 1. Praha: Idea servis, 2016. ISBN 978-80-85970-89-0.
The Art of medieval Hungary. ed. Xavier Barral i Altet ... [et al.] Roma: Viella, 2018. ISBN 978-88-6728-661-4.
GERÁT, Ivan. Stredoveké obrazové témy na Slovensku osoby a príbehy. Bratislava: Veda, 2001. ISBN 80-224-0643-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 36

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,78	0,0	22,22	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-AboFI901/15	Course title: Basics in Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100%, oral presentations, final test Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: Acquiring the basic orientation in philosophical problems, mastering the conceptual tools used in philosophical disciplines and the conceptual basis of social sciences and humanities. Understanding the key philosophical problems and their solutions. Developing the skills of critical reflection on current issues concerning human development from philosophical perspective.	
Class syllabus: Philosophy in the system of cultural activities. Historical transformations of the problem fields of philosophy and the paradigms of European philosophical thinking. Philosophy and science. The nature and methods of philosophy, philosophical argumentation. Philosophical disciplines and schools. Conceptual apparatus of philosophy as the basis of the social sciences and humanities. Key problems of philosophy and various ways of their thematisation (the problem of knowledge and science, the mind/body problem, the issue of language, the problem of morality and moral standards, the issue of justice).	
Recommended literature: LIESMANN, K.- ZENATY, G.: O myšlení. Olomouc 1994. HOLLIS, M.: Pozvání do filosofie. Brno 2001. POPKIN, R. H., STROLL, A.: Filozofie pro každého. Praha 2000. PEREGRIN, J: Filozofie pro normální lidi. Praha 2008. NAGEL, T.: Čo to všetko znamená. Stručný úvod do filozofie. Bradlo, Bratislava 1991.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 565						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,18	0,0	29,03	17,52	6,55	3,72	3,01
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Adam Greif, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Zelinová, PhD.						
Last change: 02.04.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-776/13			Course title: British Foreign Policy before World War 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 47						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 24.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-213/18	Course title: Children's and Youth Literature in Educational Process
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) Over the course of the semester, each student will prepare and present a model lesson (30%), the purpose of which is to analyze a work of children's and young adult literature based on the student's chosen method. b) In the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of a minimum of 10% of the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student will have knowledge of the development of Hungarian children's and youth literature, will be familiar with prominent representatives and authors of the genre, and will gain an overview of the specifics of the analysis of children's literature. The student will be familiar with the social circumstances of the emergence, historical	

and theoretical aspects of children's literature from the beginning to the 21st century and will have a basic knowledge of world trends in children's and young people's literature.

Class syllabus:

Recommended literature:

- LOVÁSZ, Andrea. Felnőtt gyerekirodalom. Budapest: Cerkabella, 2015. ISBN 978-963-982-060-9. Dostupné na: <https://olvasas.opkm.hu/Plugins/Interactive/Media/536/media/lovaszandrea.pdf>
- KOMÁROM, Gabriella. A gyermekkönyvek titkos kertje. Budapest: Pannonica, 1998. ISBN 963-8469-78-1.
- KOMÁROMI, Gabriella. Gyermekirodalom. Budapest: Helikon, 2001. ISBN 963-208-610-4.
- PROPP, Vlagyimir J. A varázsmese történeti gyökerei. Budapest: L'Harmattan, 2005. ISBN 963-734-330-X. Dostupné aj v MS TEAMS.
- BOLDIZSÁR, Ildikó. Meseterápia. Budapest: Magvető, 2012. ISBN 978-963-14-2893-3.
- HANSÁGI, Ágnes et al. "Kézifékes fordulást is tud..." Tanulmányok a legújabb magyar gyerekirodalomról. Balatonfüred: Városért Közalapítvány, 2018. ISBN 978-963-9990-60-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	16,67

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-790/14	Course title: Church and State during the Normalization Period of 1969-1989
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester:	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) continuous and active participation in class, engaging in discussions, reading the assigned texts b) final - test in the scope of the lectured topics. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students have extensive knowledge about the church policy of the totalitarian state, the production and distribution of samizdat, as well as of the origin and activities of the “clandestine church.” Students are also familiar with the main activities of the resistance - small societies, signing events and the Candle Manifestation.	
Class syllabus: 1 The normalization (change of church activities, beginning of persecution) 2 The Association of Catholic clergy Pacem in terris (ZKD PIT). The establishment of a pro-regime priestly organization, supporting the state, activities 3 The 1980 Hunger Strike - theologians protesting against the ZKD PIT 4 Samizdat (periodical, non-periodic, clandestine publishers, distribution) 5 The official church (seminar, state consent, control, operation) 6 The clandestine church I (establishment, small societies, secret orders) 7 The clandestine Church II (secret priests, structure, activities) 8 Pilgrimages - islands of freedom (importance, organization, restrictions)	

- 9 State security and the church (recruiting secret collaborators, protection against the State Security Service)
- 10 The 1988 Candle Manifestation (origin of the idea, course, consequences)
- 11 The 500,000 signatures for religious freedom in 1988 (origin of the idea, course, consequences)
- 12 The Catholic Church and the Gentle Revolution (attitudes of the church, participation in events)

Recommended literature:

CUHRA, Jaroslav: Církevní politika KSČ a státu v letech 1969-1972, Praha: Ústav pro soudobé dějiny AV ČR, 1999. ISBN 80-85270-84-6

MIKLOŠKO, František: Nebudete ich môcť rozvrátiť. Z osudov katolíckej cirkvi na Slovensku 1943-89. Bratislava: ARCHA, 1991. ISBN 80-7115-016-9

PEŠEK, Ján – BARNOVSKÝ Michal: V zovretí normalizácie. Cirkvi na Slovensku 1969-1989. Bratislava: VEDA, 2004. ISBN 80-224-0787-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	26,67	6,67	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Ing. Ján Šimulčík, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-793/15			Course title: Communism - the Past of an Illusion			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 44						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,73	0,0	0,0	2,27	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 24.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-836/21	Course title: Concept of body, health and diseases in Renaissance
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation and presentation of paper Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: During the course, the students will get acquainted with different views on the perception of the human body, health and disease during the Renaissance. Students will learn more about how medicine, health, diseases and the human body were connected with disciplines such as philosophy, astronomy and magic in this period. They will learn how much meaning was placed on these factors in the field of health, but also on progress in medicine, contemporary dietetics and the importance of the environment.	
Class syllabus: 1. Medicine and surgery - meaning and practice in the context. 2. Anatomy - meaning of the term in the Renaissance, the course of autopsies. 3. Death - a perception of death and the human body and soul. 4. Epidemics - plague and other diseases of the early modern period in Europe and in the world. 5. Lifestyle - dietetics, healthy environment, sports and more. 6. Philosophy, magic, religion and astronomy in the concept of body health and disease. 7. Universities, hospitals, hospices. 8. Art – how artists in the Renaissance contributed to anatomy, the development of medicine and a healthy lifestyle.	
Recommended literature: Porter, R. Dějiny medicíny od starověku po současnost, Praha 2015, Dülmen R. von Kultura a každodenní život v raném novoveku I. - III. Praha 1999 - 2006 Garin E. Renesanční člověk a jeho svět. Praha 2003, KOVÁR, Branislav, ZAJAC, Oliver, Benediková, Lucia. Epidémie v dejinách ľudstvo v boji s neviditeľnými nepriateľmi. Bratislava:Premedia, 2020. Lenderová, M. Haulik, V., Tinková, D. Dějiny těla. prameny, koncepty, historieografie. Červený Kostelec, 2014, Nejeschleba, T. Kapitoly z renesanční filosofie, Brno 2014, BETLECH, Jan, HEJNA, Petr,	

ŠTEINER, Ivo. Pitva historie poznávání lidského těla. Praha: Galén, 2017. Ari#s, P. Dějiny smrti, Praha 2000

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	0,0	42,86	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Lenka Hrabáková

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-101/12	Course title: Creative Writing for Teachers 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 90/10	
Learning outcomes: The course helps students understand how to utilise creative writing in educational process. It focuses on the didactic aspects of creative writing as a method that can be used in teaching of Slovak language and literature, foreign language and literature as well as in teaching of other social sciences and humanities at all levels of education. Creative writing is presented as a creative methodology, which fosters the development of learner's capacities to research and explore creatively and which cultivates the personality of a learner by means of self-expression, self-understanding, self-reflection and self-learning. The key theoretical assumptions lying behind the creative writing approach will be introduced, but the main focus will be learning by doing – students will practise writing in a wide range of creative activities and etudes. After finishing the course the students will <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • get an overview of what creativity is and what are the basic principles of enhancing creativity at schools; • learn some techniques enhancing general writing competence as well as literary competence, • be able to reflect on the creative process and creative products, • be able to apply the learned knowledge and skills to their own academic and creative activities. The course can be opted for mainly by students of pre-service teacher training programmes.	
Class syllabus: - creativity, its development; synergy of language, literature and creativity; creative approach to teaching and learning;	

- techniques developing fluency, flexibility, originality and elaboration;
- techniques developing lateral thinking, metaphorical expression and imagination;
- techniques fostering generation of ideas, fast writing, selecting ideas, establishing a viewpoint;
- techniques helping arrange information, structuring the text, and writing the rough draft;
- techniques of text reduction, expansion, and transformation;
- techniques focused on minimalisation of expression;
- techniques helping text reception and creation of short texts of poetic forms
- assessment of text products.

Recommended literature:

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Tvorivé písanie. Príručka pre učiteľov anglického jazyka. Bratislava : MCMB, 2001.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. This is the Muse Speaking, don't hang up, you are through... Creative Writing Handbook for English Language Teachers. Bratislava : MPCMB, 2003.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Na stope slovám. Príručka tvorivého písania pre učiteľov slovenského jazyka a literatúry. Bratislava : Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2007.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Tvorivé písanie a možnosti jeho využitia v edukačnej praxi. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2011.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Tvorivé písanie na strednej škole, Učebný text z edície Tri oriešky. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, 2018.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 152

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,18	0,0	12,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,32

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD.

Last change: 16.07.2020

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-102/13	Course title: Creative Writing for Teachers 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX	
Learning outcomes: The course helps students understand how to utilise creative writing in educational process. It focuses on the didactic aspects of creative writing as a method that can be used in teaching of Slovak language and literature, foreign language and literature as well as in teaching of other social sciences and humanities at all levels of education. Creative writing is presented as a creative methodology, which fosters the development of learner's capacities to research and explore creatively and which cultivates the personality of a learner by means of self-expression, self-understanding, self-reflection and self-learning. The key theoretical assumptions lying behind the creative writing approach will be introduced, but the main focus will be learning by doing – students will practise writing in a wide range of creative activities and etudes. After finishing the course the students will <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • get an overview of what creativity is and what are the basic principles of enhancing creativity at schools; • learn some techniques enhancing general writing competence as well as literary competence, • be able to reflect on the creative process and creative products, • be able to apply the learned knowledge and skills to their own academic and creative activities. The course can be opted for mainly by students of pre-service teacher training programmes.	
Class syllabus:	

Course syllabus:

- techniques on developing narration and description;
- sujet, plot and story construction;
- building characters;
- focus and view point;
- monologue and dialogue; relevance of context;
- principle: Show, do not tell!
- Preliminary self-evaluation;
- writing first draft of the texts;
- group/peer evaluation and responding; conference;
- writing second draft of the texts; self-evaluation; editing; proof-reading;
- finished draft; Final responding to draft ;
- text assessment.

Recommended literature:

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Tvorivé písanie. Príručka pre učiteľov anglického jazyka. Bratislava : MCMB, 2001.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. This is the Muse Speaking, don't hang up, you are through... Creative Writing Handbook for English Language Teachers. Bratislava : MPCMB, 2003.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Na stope slovám. Príručka tvorivého písania pre učiteľov slovenského jazyka a literatúry. Bratislava : Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2007.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Tvorivé písanie a možnosti jeho využitia v edukačnej praxi. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2011.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Tvorivé písanie v cudzom jazyku. Efektivita, kreativita, synergia.. Bratislava : Stimul, 2013.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Tvorivé písanie na strednej škole, Učebný text z edície Tri oriešky. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, 2018.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 72

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
91,67	0,0	6,94	0,0	0,0	1,39	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD.

Last change: 16.07.2020

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-813/20	Course title: Czechoslovak Foreign Policy after 1945
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in the course and writing of a seminar paper on an agreed topic. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain knowledge about the foreign policy of Czechoslovakia after the Second World War and will get to know the structure of international relations in Central Europe, which helped determine the republic's foreign policy until its disintegration in 1992.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the content of the course and the issues of international relations. 2. World War II and its consequences for Central Europe. 3. – 4. Czechoslovakia until 1948 – from the sphere of influence to the satellite state of the Soviet Union. 5. – 6. Communist diplomacy and its important figures. 7. Foreign policy of Czechoslovakia in the conditions of the Warsaw Pact. Soviet bloc, its limits, and the first major problems. 8. Prague Spring - an attempt to change the course? 9. Czechoslovak foreign policy towards third world countries. 10. Change of the foreign policy (1989 - 1991). Velvet revolution and the new perspectives. 11. Summary, evaluation, and completion of the course.	
Recommended literature: BROD, Toman. Osudný omyl Edvarda Beneše 1939–1948: Československá cesta do sovětského područí. Praha: Academia, 2002. DEJMEK, Jindřich. Diplomacie Československa. Díl II. Biografický slovník československých diplomatů (1918-1992). Praha: Academia, 2013.	

DRULÁK, Petr. Metafory studené války: Interpretace politického fenoménu. Praha: Portál, 2009.
KREJČÍ, Oskar. Mezinárodní politika. Praha: Ekopress, 2014.
ŠTEFANSKÝ, Michal – MICHÁLEK, Sławomír. Mířníky studenej vojny a ich vplyv na Československo (od Trumanovej doktríny po Vietnam). Bratislava: Veda, 2015.
During the course, students will be presented with additional literature that will help them better understand the process of shaping the foreign policy of Czechoslovakia after 1945.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Horička

Last change: 13.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-067/18			Course title: Development and Current Trends in Historiography			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 40						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,5	0,0	0,0	2,5	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD.						
Last change: 31.05.2018						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-001/15	Course title: Diagnosing in Pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: D, II., N	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% presentation in class Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has the knowledge and skills needed to conduct action research in the classroom, along with the use of the necessary diagnostic methods to determine the diagnosis of the student (s); can express a pedagogical measure and a presumption about the further development of the pupil (s).	
Class syllabus: 1. Diagnostics and diagnosis. 2. Processive aspects of diagnostics. 3. Action research as a specific professional activity of a teacher. 4. Observation methods. 5. Interview. 6. Products of students' activities and their use. 7. Children's drawing and its diagnostic use. 8. Concept map. 9. Sociometry and social climate measurement. 10. Didactic tests.	

11. Methods of student evaluation.
12. Methods of testing students.
13. Evaluation of conditions and results of school and teacher work.

Recommended literature:

- GAVORA, Peter.: Akí sú moji žiaci? Pedagogická diagnostika žiaka. Nitra: Enigma Publishing, 3. vyd. 2011. ISBN 978-80-89132-91-1
- GAVORA, Peter. a kol. 2010. Elektronická učebnica pedagogického výskumu. [online]. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2010. Dostupné na: <http://www.e-metodologia.fedu.uniba.sk/> ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4.
- HRABAL, Vlastimil.: Diagnostika. Pedagogickopsychologická diagnostika žiaka s úvodom do diagnostické aplikácie štatistiky. Praha: Karolinum, 2002. ISBN: 80-246-0319-5
- KOLÁŘ, Zdeněk a Renata ŠIKULOVÁ: Hodnocení žáků. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2005; 2. vyd. 2009. ISBN 978-80-247-2834-6
- KOMPOLT, Pavol a Bibiána TIMKOVÁ: Pedagogická diagnostika a akčný výskum. Bratislava: UK, 2010. ISBN 978-80-223-2787-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 580

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,34	0,0	14,48	7,76	7,93	4,14	0,34

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Droščák, PhD.

Last change: 16.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-809/19		Course title: Europe in the Turmoil between 1815 and 1848				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Oliver Zajac, PhD.						
Last change: 03.06.2019						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-834/00			Course title: Excursion 4			
Educational activities: Type of activities: excursion Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 1						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: Active participation in the excursion. Specific conditions according to the specification of the selected excursion. The costs associated with the excursion are borne by the student. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0						
Learning outcomes: After completing the excursion, the student has a comprehensive idea of a specific historical event associated with the place of the excursion, deepens his previous knowledge about the course of a specific historical event on the face of the place, or gets acquainted with the operation and function of the selected institution.						
Class syllabus: One-day excursion within the territory of Slovakia or outside the territory of the republic. Individual teachers of departments list them during the semester.						
Recommended literature: The literature can be recommended by the teacher according to the focus of the excursion						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 107						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
82,24	14,95	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,8
Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.						

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-835/00			Course title: Excursion 5			
Educational activities: Type of activities: excursion Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: Active participation in the excursion. Specific conditions according to the specification of the selected excursion. The costs associated with the excursion are borne by the student (travel expenses, food and admittance fee). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0						
Learning outcomes: After completing the excursion, the students have a comprehensive idea of historical event associated with the chosen region or other places of excursion, eventually deepens their previous knowledge about the course of specific historical events						
Class syllabus: Excursion of several days can take place inside or outside the territory of Slovakia. Particularities are given by teachers during the semester.						
Recommended literature: The literature can be recommended by the teacher according to the focus of the excursion.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 128						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,47	7,03	11,72	0,78	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD.						
Last change: 10.06.2022						

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-muSZ-123/00			Course title: Formation of Models and Ideals in Young People Today			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 110						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Zita Rijáková, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-111/15	Course title: General Linguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) during the semester (throughout) written tests (30%) and homework (20%) on a selected topic in general linguistics. b) in the examination period: examination (written part 20%, oral part 30%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 30% of the continuous evaluation. A violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, students - drawing on the acquired knowledge from the particular linguistic disciplines - will have acquired basic knowledge about human language as such and its most important characteristics, gain an overview of the history of linguistics and the most important trends in contemporary linguistics. They will also be introduced to the basic issues of language ideologies, their different types and their impact on language management and on language change.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Introduction to general linguistics. Areas of linguistics. Language and other communication systems. Language universals.
2. Language ideologies concerning the nature of language.
3. Glottogenetics. Theories and speculations about the origins of language and languages. Glossolalia. Language and thought, speech and thought. The theory of linguistic relativism.
4. Views on language: on the arbitrariness vs. motivation of linguistic features. Psychological, logical, aesthetic, structural, functional approaches to language.
5. The history of the ancient and the medieval linguistics. The history of linguistics in modern times. The most important trends in contemporary linguistics.
6. Spoken and written language, basic differences and similarities. The grammar of the spoken language.
7. Linguistic diversity and its research. Historical and comparative linguistics.
8. Language ideologies related to language diversity and language variation.
9. Basic questions of the typological classification of languages.
10. Applied linguistics: basic issues. Language management and its directions.
11. Language ideologies related to language change and language management.
12. Discourse. Conversation as a joint result of cooperation of communication partners. Conversational maxims. Implicatures.

Recommended literature:

- DOLNÍK, Juraj. Všeobecná jazykoveda: opis a vysvetľovanie jazyka. Bratislava: Veda–JÚLŠ, 2013. ISBN 978-80-224-1201-8.
- KENESEI, István, red. A nyelv és a nyelvek. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó. ISBN 978-963-05-8998-7.
- MÁTÉ, Jakab 1997. A 19. századi nyelvtudomány rövid története. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. ISBN 963-18-7650-0.
- MÁTÉ, Jakab 1998. A 20. századi nyelvtudomány történetének főbb elméletei és irányzatai. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. ISBN 963-18-8342-6.
- ROBINS, Robert Henry. A nyelvészet rövid története. Budapest: Osiris, 1999. ISBN 963-379-535-4.
- SAUSSURE, Ferdinand de. Bevezetés az általános nyelvészetbe. Budapest: Corvina, 1997. ISBN 963-13-4414-2.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. The teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C2)
English (B2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 95

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,32	0,0	29,47	16,84	14,74	7,37	5,26

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. István Lanstyák, CSc.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-214/18	Course title: Greek Mythology and Drama
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (30%) on a selected topic from the influence of ancient mythology on Hungarian literature, e.g.: Odysseus in Babits and Márai; Mythology in the poems of S. Weöres; The figure of Aphrodite in the novel by G. Devecseri; Theseus as a mythological-allegorical figure in L. Grendel; Narcissus in the works of P. Nádas, etc. (b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item. The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: -The seminar focuses on the treatment of mythological motifs in Greek and European literature and art, with an emphasis on the influence of ancient mythology on Hungarian literature and culture. Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the cultural heritage of	

Greek civilization, and is able to identify and interpret mythological elements, ancient elements and allusions in works of Hungarian literature.

Class syllabus:

1. Basic concepts: myth, mythology. Gods and heroes. Religious-cultural content of ancient Greek myths.
2. Cosmogony and theogony. Hierarchy of the gods. The Olympian gods.
3. The cult of the god Dionysus and Greek drama.
4. The myths of the Theban cycle. Sophocles: King Oedipus, Antigone. Aeschylus: Seven against Thebes.
5. Myths of Heracles. Sophocles.
6. Myths of the Trojan Cycle I. Euripides: Iphigeneia in Aulida. Sophocles: Philoctetes, Aias.
7. Myths of the Trojan Cycle II. Aeschylus: Oresteia (Agamemnon, The Sacrifices, The Eumenides).
8. Iason and Medea. Argonauts.
9. Phaedra. The Metamorphoses. Prototypes of love stories.
10. Persephone. The sphere of the underworld. Aristophanes: Frogs.
11. Roman mythology.
12. Ancient elements, mythological figures in Hungarian literature.

Recommended literature:

- APOLLÓDÓROSZ. Mitológia. Budapest: Európa, 1977. Dostupné na: <https://mek.oszk.hu/05700/05780/index.phtml>
- POLGÁR, Anikó. Fejezetek az antik irodalomból magyar szakosok számára (Oktatási segédlet). Kapitoly z dejín antickej literatúry pre maďarčinárov (učebný text). Bratislava: Združenie Alberta Szenci Molnára, Szenci Molnár Albert Egyesület, 2020. ISBN 978.80-973-425-3-1. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kmj1/2020AntikTankoenyv.pdf
- KERÉNYI, Kerény. Görög mitológia. Budapest: Gondolat, 1977. ISBN 963-280-376-0. Dostupné na: <http://mohay.gergely.btk.ppke.hu/gorog%20vallas%20ea/Kerenyi%20Karoly%20-%20Gorog%20mitologia.pdf>
- GRAVES, Robert. A görög mítoszok I-II. Budapest: Európa Könyvkiadó, 1970.
- ELIADE, Mircea. Vallási hiedelmek és eszmék története I-II. Budapest: Osiris-Századvég Könyvtár, 2006. ISBN 963-389-805-6. Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian, min. B2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-600/00	Course title: HS: Burgundy - History and Culture
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: presentation of paper and submission of written paper on selected topic Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student learns about important events from political, social and cultural context and about personalities in Burgundian history from the 5th century till the end of the 15th century, when the duchy is split between France and Habsburg rule.	
Class syllabus: 1. Arrival of Burgundians in the basin of river Rhône 2. Formation of Burgundian kingdom - Lex Romana Burgundionum 3. Burgundy under the rule of Merovingian and Carolingian dynasty 4. The Duchy of Burgundy and relations to France 5. The Duchy of Burgundy and relations to the Holy Roman Empire 6. The dukes from Valois dynasty 7. 1477 - division of Burgundy 8. Burgundy under the rule of France and Habsburg 9. Industry and the richest region of Burgundy 10. Burgundian culture - peinture and architecture 11. Court culture during the rule of last dukes of Valois dynasty.	
Recommended literature: HUIZINGA Johan. Jeseň stredoveku. Bratislava, 1990 WISCHERMANN, Heinfried - LAULE, Bernhard - LAULE. Ulrike. Kunstdenkmäler in Burgund. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1991. KAMP, Hermann. Burgund - die Geschichte und Kultur. München : Beck, 2007. ISBN 9783406536144. KAMENÍK, Milan. Burgundsko - kraj mnichů Cîteaux a Bernard z Clairvaux. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2002. ISBN 80-7021-423-6.	

DRŠKA, Václav . Dějiny Burgundska. Nomen Brugundiae ve středověku. České Budějovice: Veduta, 2011, ISBN 978-80-86829-65-4.
VAUGHAN, Richard. Valois Burgundy. Hamden: Archon Books, 1975. ISBN 0-208-01511-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 42

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,1	0,0	28,57	21,43	7,14	0,0	4,76

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-627/11			Course title: HS: Byzantine missions to the Slaves			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 30						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,67	0,0	20,0	16,67	3,33	3,33	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-611/00			Course title: HS: Christian Church in Doctrinal Disputes: Heresy and Schisms 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 72						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,72	0,0	38,89	20,83	2,78	0,0	2,78
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.						
Last change: 13.09.2020						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-612/00		Course title: HS: Christian Church in Doctrinal Disputes: Heresy and Schisms 2				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 72						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,06	0,0	36,11	15,28	0,0	0,0	5,56
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-629/13	Course title: HS: Church and Church Organization in Slovakia in the Middle Ages
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Requirements for successful completion of the course: 20% preliminary assessment - students are required to take active part in the learning period and to carry out the assigned tasks concerning the topics of their term papers. Their conclusions will be presented in preliminary shorter papers, where their methodology and proceeding will be explained. Comparisons with other European historiographies will be attempted as well. 80 % final assessment - Students are required to submit a seminar paper concerning a topic from Church history, consisting of at least 10 standard pages (18,000 characters, including spaces). Students are assigned the topics of their term paper at the first meeting taking into account their personal interests. The deadline for submitting the term paper is agreed upon with the students. In their papers, students are expected to pay attention to the basic problems of Church developments in a chosen region on the territory of modern Slovakia (within the medieval Hungarian kingdom). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Max. number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: During the semester, students have acquired skills in using and deepening of their knowledge of Church history, its organisational structures, standing and social roles played in the medieval society. At the end of the seminar, they submit a term paper. They are acquainted with the roles of the Church in medieval society, system of Church organisation as well as functions of various Church institutions (loca credibilia, scriptories of monasteries, etc.).	
Class syllabus: 1. In the first phase, students get to know foundational works for Church history in the Middle Ages on the modern Slovak territory, and Hungary as whole. On the basis of their own preferences, they choose a topic for their term papers and start with heuristics. 2. Medieval Church in Hungary and its organisation. 3. Medieval Church clerics.	

4. Process of foundation of Church institution in medieval Hungary, ich teritorial responsibilities.
5. History of various Church institutions and their possessions.
6. Archontology related to bishoprics, chapters, and monasteries.
7. Church reforms of Hungarian kings.
8. Religious orders and monasteries in medieval Hungary.
9. Military orders in medieval Hungary.
10. Chapters as centres of education in medieval Hungary.
11. Hungary and Roman curia in the Middle Ages - specifics of the country's development in European context.
12. Final meeting: assessment of the semester and activities of students. Control of works on term papers. Closing remarks.

Recommended literature:

FUXHOFFER, Damian. Monasteriologiae regni Hungariae I - II. Veszprém: b. v., 1803.

RÁBIK, Vladimír et al. Vývoj cirkevnej správy na Slovensku. Krakov: Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 2010. ISBN 9788374903479

SEDLÁK, Vincent. Rationes collectorum pontificiorum in annis 1332 – 1337. In Monumenta Vaticana Slovaciae I. Trnava - Rím: Trnavská univerzita v Trnave, 2008. ISBN 9788080821869

ŠPIRKO, Jozef. Cirkevné dejiny. Martin: Matica slovenská, 1943.

Special literature:

KNAUZ, Ferdinandus et al. (eds.). Monumenta ecclesiae Strigoniensis I. – IV. Strigonii: Typis descripsit Gustavus Buzárovits, 1874 – 1999.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

basics of medieval Latin - reading

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 37

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,43	0,0	24,32	32,43	2,7	2,7	5,41

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-696/18	Course title: HS: Crisis of the Communist Regime and Activities of the Opposition in the 1980s
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to take active part in the lessons. They need to produce, present and submit a written seminar paper on an assigned topic. The paper needs to cover the most important issues of the topic in question. It must include a PowerPoint presentation and be at least 10 pages long. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the final period of the communist regime in socialist Czechoslovakia, which faced a deep crisis in the mid-1980s. They are acquainted with the activities of the opposition against the regime and with the developments that led up to November 1989. They also have an overview of the domestic and foreign political situation and its impact on the events that took place in socialist Czechoslovakia. They understand the general situation in the 1980s and the causes of the collapse of the communist system in Eastern Europe. They can compare the situation in Czechoslovakia with that in Poland and Hungary.	
Class syllabus: 1. Stagnation of the regime in the first half of the 1980s. 2. The influence of the Soviet perestroika on the communist regime in socialist Czechoslovakia. 3. Mikhail S. Gorbachev. 4 The political situation in the USSR and in the countries of Eastern Europe. 5. The end of the Gustav Husák era and the replacement of the General Secretary of the Central Committee of the Communist Party 6. Problems in the economy. 7. The growing opposition activities. 8. The Candle Manifestation and expressions of opposition in 1988. 9. 1989 and the gradual collapse of the communist regime. 10. November 16 and 17, 1989.	

11. The transition to new socio-political conditions.						
Recommended literature:						
1988. Rok pred zmenou. Zost. Peter Bulun. Bratislava: Ústav pamäti národa, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89335-13-8.						
1989. Rok zmeny. Zost. Peter Jašek. Bratislava: Ústav pamäti národa, 2017. ISBN 978-80-89335-78-7.						
Od totality k slobode. Nežná revolúcia 1989. Zost. Peter Jašek. Bratislava: Ústav pamäti národa, 2019. ISBN 978-80-89335-89-3.						
Sviečková manifestácia I. Štúdie, spomienky a svedectvá. Zost. Peter Jašek. Bratislava: Ústav pamäti národa, 2015. ISBN 978-80-89335-75-6.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 36						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	11,11	2,78	0,0	0,0	2,78
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-673/00			Course title: HS: Czecho-Slovak Relations 1780-1920 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 25						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	20,0	16,0	4,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.						
Last change: 29.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-674/00			Course title: HS: Czecho-Slovak Relations 1780-1920 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.						
Last change: 29.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-686/10	Course title: HS: Diaries, Memoirs, Literary Texts between 1918 - 1945
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - Students need to submit a written term paper based on the topic of their report. It needs to be around 10 pages of their own words including footnotes and bibliography. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to independently and critically work with diaries, personal notes, memoirs and literary texts. Students find out that the semantic and formal depictions of reality in these texts do not circumvent specific historical, social and cultural conditions. Students understand the bi-dimensional aspect of memoirs, namely their documentary and their literary level.	
Class syllabus: 1. Characteristics of the compositional and semantic structure of diaries, memoirs and literary texts between 1918 and 1945. 2 Texts and their period context. The individual and the social intentions of their authors. 3. The informative value of diaries, memoirs and artistic texts. 4. Possible applications of methodological approaches. 5. Diaries of Slovak politicians. Anton Štefánek. Karol Sidor, and others. 3. Zlatá fantázia [Golden Fantasy], Tido Gašpar's memoir prose, Memories I, Memories II. 4. Búrlivá mladosť [Turbulent Youth], Ján Poničan's memoir prose. 5. Z ďalekých ciest [Faraway Journeys], V amerických zaisťovacích táboroch [In American Detention Camps], Alexander Mach and Constantine Culen's (resp.) memories. 6. Memoirs by economists Petr Zaťek and Imrich Karvaš. 7. Ivan Dérer's Slovenský vývoj a ľudácka zrada [Slovakia's Development and the Betrayal of the HSLS group].”	

8. Janko Jesenský's Demokrati [The Democrats] novel and his socially engaged poetry.
9. Milo Urban's Hmly na úsvite [Fog at Dawn], Zhasnuté svetlá [Lights Doused] and Železom po železe [Iron on Iron] novels.
10. Jozef Cíger-Hronský's memoir prose Cestou slovenskou Amerikou [A Journey through the Slovak America].
11. Martin Rázus's novel Svetý [Worlds].
12. Ján Smrek's memorial prose Poézia, moja láska I, II [Poetry, My Love I, II].
13. Jozef Sivák's memoir prose Z mojich pamätí [From My Memories].
14. Milo Urban's memoirs Kade-tade po Halinde [Up and Down Halinda] and Na brehu krvavej rieky [On the banks of a bloody river].
15. Jan Alexy's memoirs.
16. Presentations, discussions, recapitulation of acquired knowledge.

Recommended literature:

ALEXY, Janko. Ovocie dozrieva. Bratislava : Slovenské vydavateľstvo krásnej literatúry 1957. 188 s.

CSIBA, K.: Pamäť literatúry v medzivojnovnej literatúre 20. storočia. (T. J. Gašpar, J. R. Poničan). In: Slovenská literatúra, 56, 2009, no. 6, pp. 19-24.

Specific examples of studied literature will be mentioned during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
84,62	0,0	7,69	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-648/10			Course title: HS: Early Modern Age Personages in Slovakia 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 168						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,57	0,0	10,71	5,95	2,98	1,79	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Jozef Baďurík, CSc., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.						
Last change: 14.09.2020						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI/692/15		Course title: HS: Early Modern Age Personages in Slovakia 2				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,67	0,0	66,67	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-653/00			Course title: HS: Europe after the Vienna Congress 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 73						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,41	0,0	4,11	1,37	0,0	1,37	2,74
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-654/00			Course title: HS: Europe after the Vienna Congress 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	15,0	0,0	0,0	5,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-691/16	Course title: HS: Europe and Middle East in the 19th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance and regular preparation at seminars – working with sources; teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of foreign policy relations of European powers (Russia, Great Britain, France etc.) with the countries of the Middle East (Persia, Ottoman Empire etc.) in the 19th century based on working with literature and sources. This knowledge is necessary for the basic intellectual equipment of every future historian.	
Class syllabus: Seminar topics will be focused mainly on observing: 1. diplomatic-political and trade relations between countries (for example British-Ottoman relations, Franco -Ottoman relations etc.), 2. war conflicts (for example Russo-Persian Wars 1804-1828, Crimean War 1853-1856 etc.), 3. analysis of peace treaties and international agreements (Treaty of Turkmenchay and Gulistan, Treaty of Andrianople, Treaty of Paris etc.).	
Recommended literature: 1, AXWORTHY, Michael. Dějiny Íránu. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2009. ISBN 9788074223525. 2, KREISER, Klaus a NEUMANN, Christop K. Dějiny Turecka. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 9788074220128. 3, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264. 4, ROUX, Jean-Paul Dějiny Střední Asie. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071068679. 5, TAUER, Felix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.	

6, GOMBÁR, Eduard. Moderní dějiny islamských zemí. Praha : Karolínium, 1999. ISBN 80-7184-599-X.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,31	0,0	0,0	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-651/00	Course title: HS: Europe and the World in the First Half of the 20th Century 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of completed sub-tasks (40%) and on the basis of the final written work (60%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: The students have knowledge of selected issues of the political, social, economic and cultural trends of Europe and the world in the first half of the 20th Century. Within the seminar they are able to analyse the various factors of the world after the end of the First World War, social and economic problems, as well as some cultural innovations.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introducing lesson. Distribution of tasks. 2. Introduction to political trends of the first half of the 20th Century (international relations before the First World War, the First World War and its consequences for the changes in post-war Europe and East Asia.) 3. The 1920s in the European policy 4. Economic problems as a consequence of the First World War 5. Changes in the lifestyle of the inhabitants of European and American cities in the 1920s. 6. The Great Depression and its economic and social consequences 7. Political consequences of the Great Depression. Deterioration of the international situation between 1929 and 1933 8. Rise of the tension in international relations after the Adolf Hitler's Capture of Power 9. – 11. Interior policy trends in various countries – general characteristic; the Great Britain, France, the United States, Italy, Germany, Japan	
Recommended literature: FERGUSON, Niall. Válka světa: Dějiny věku nenávisti. Praha: Academia, 2008, 751 s. ISBN 978-80-200-1650-8. HOBSBAWM, Eric. Věk extrémů. Praha: Argo, 1998, 619 s. ISBN 80-7203-184-8. KISSINGER, Henry. Umění diplomacie. Praha: Prostor, 1999, 946 s. ISBN	

80-7260-025-7. MacMILLANOVÁ, Margaret. Mírotvorci: Pařížská konference 1919. Praha: Academia, 2004, 551s. ISBN 80-200-1151-X. VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 134

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,78	0,0	0,0	2,24	0,75	0,75	1,49

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-652/00	Course title: HS: Europe and the World in the First Half of the 20th Century 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of completed sub-tasks (40%) and on the basis of the final written work (60%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: The students have knowledge of selected issues of the cultural, social and economic trends of Europe and the world in the first half of the 20th Century. Within the selected topics, they have knowledge of a dailiness of the urban and rural population in the first half of the 20th Century and they are able to analyse it in context of dynamic modernization and changes of the political situation.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Introducing lesson. Distribution of tasks. Using of literary texts as a historical source?2. Non-political characteristic of the first half of the 20th Century (Belle Époque, disaster of the war, from war to war)3. Life in European (Paris, Berlin, Munich, Wien, Prague) and American (New York, Chicago, Los Angeles) cities and in literary texts of European and American writers.4. Life in the countryside in literary texts of European and American writers. Conflicts between the Modernization and Traditionalism5. Artistic and writing elite of the selected country. For example: Paris, Wien, Prague or Bratislava6. Female Question in the first half of the 20th Century (emancipation, struggle for suffrage, marriage crisis – divorces, changes in sexual relationships, women´s education)7. Social stratification of population, social issues and the ways of solving it in the first half of the 20th Century.8. Economic trends and its issues. Crisis and its causes. Reparations. Crisis management programs. State encroachments to economic trends	
Recommended literature: BOCKOVÁ, Gisela. Ženy v evropských dějinách. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007, 381 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-494-7.	

HORSHAM, Michael. Styly 20. a 30. let. Praha: Svojtka a Vašut, 1997, 128 s. ISBN 80-7180-255-7.
 KYBALOVÁ, Ludmila. Dějiny odívání III. : Od biedermeieru do současnosti; 19. a 20. století. Bratislava: Ústředná knihovna a ŠIS VŠMU, 1992, 172 s. ISBN 80-85182-14-9.
 KYBALOVÁ, Ludmila. Od „zlatých dvacátých“ po Diora. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2006, 253 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-149-6.
 VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,71	0,0	0,0	4,41	0,0	1,47	4,41

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-689/11	Course title: HS: Europe at the Brink of World War 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of completed sub-tasks (40%) and on the basis of the final written work (60%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: The student has basic overview of the essential issues of international relations at the turn of the 19th and 20th Centuries. They are able to confront the various interpretations of causes of the outbreak of the First World War and they can discuss about it.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introducing lesson. Distribution of tasks. 2. International relations in the 1870s (situation after the Franco-Prussian War, Three Emperors' League, The Great Eastern Crisis, Russo-Turkish War, Treaty of San Stefano, Congress of Berlin). 3. International relations in the 1880s (situation after the Congress of Berlin, establishment of The Dual Alliance, Italy joins to the Dual Alliance, colonial expansion – mastery of Egypt and African 's Rush, French interests in South-Eastern Asia) 4. International relations in the 1890s (the German “new policy”, Franco-Russian Alliance 1893/1894, British policy of “splendid isolation”, the Balkan situation – Bosnian Crisis, Russian expansion in the East Asia, the Boer War (1899 – 1902)) 5. International relations at the beginning of the 20th Century (interference of The Great Powers in China, the end of British policy of “splendid isolation”, Berlin-Baghdad railway, Franco-British agreement – “Entente cordiale”, the Russo-Japanese War, Anglo-Russian agreement 1907, the Balkan situation – Bosnian Crisis, Moroccan Crisis) 6. The Balkan situation – Battle of Tripoli, The First and Second Balkan War, international relations after the Balkan Wars 7. Brink of war (assassination at Sarajevo and so-called July crisis, outbreak of the Austro-Serbian conflict, brink of the world war)	
Recommended literature:	

FERGUSON, Niall. Nešťastná válka. Praha: Dokořán, 2004, 487 s. ISBN 80-86569-56-X.
 KŘIVSKÝ, Petr - SKŘIVAN, Aleš. Století odchází: Světla a stíny "belle époque". Praha: Aleš Skřivan ml., 2004, 341 s. ISBN 80-86493-12-1.
 KŘIVSKÝ, Petr. Do nitra kontinentů. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1988, 256 s.
 NÁLEVKA, Vladimír Světová politika ve 20. století (I.). Praha : Aleš Skřivan ml., 2000, 270 s. ISBN 80-902261-4-0.
 RAPPORT, Michael Evropa devatenáctého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2011, 436 s. ISBN 978-80-7429-061-9.
 VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 131

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,95	0,0	0,0	2,29	0,0	0,0	0,76

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-693/19			Course title: HS: European Integration after 1945			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 05.08.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-659/00		Course title: HS: Everyday Life Routines in the 19th Century Europe 1				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester:						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 71						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,14	0,0	5,63	1,41	0,0	1,41	1,41
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-660/00			Course title: HS: Everyday Life Routines in the 19th Century Europe 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 58						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,83	0,0	1,72	3,45	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-605/00	Course title: HS: Everyday Life between the 15th and 17th Centuries
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students choose a particular painting of Peter Breugel older, which they analyze. According to the motive of chosen painting they will specify the topic of their paper which is connected to some activities of everyday life in that specific period of time. Beside paper presented during the semester, the student will write the paper about the chosen topic. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Taking part in the course will deepen the student's knowledge about fashion, food, beverage, medicine, family relations, transportation, criminality, hygiene and other aspects of every day life during the 15th, 16th and the 17th centuries. He is able to identify the means of expression, symbolism and allegories, which the artisans used picturing the every day life in Early Modern Times.	
Class syllabus: 1. Food and beverage, their preparation and table manners 2. Transportation, roads, maps and navigation 3. Diseases – surgery, and other healing methods 4. Male and female fashion and accessories 5. Hunt, falconry, fencing 6. Music and dance 7. Family – raising of children, role of wife 8. Theatre and literature 9. Thieves, murders, pirates -prison system and hangmen	
Recommended literature: GEREMEK, B. Slitování a šibenice. Dějiny chudoby a milosrdenství. Praha : Argo, 2003. ISBN 80-7203-228-3.	

MONTARI, R. Hlad a hojnost. Dejiny stravovanie v Európe. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2004. ISBN 80-7149-562-X.

DÜLMEN, R. Kultura a každodenní život v raném novoveku. I. Dům a jeho lidé. Praha : Argo, 1999. ISBN 80-7203-116-3.

DÜLMEN, Richard. Kultura a každodenní život v raném novoveku. II. Vesnice a město. Praha : Argo, 2006. ISBN 80-7203-812-5.

DÜLMEN, Richard. Kultura a každodenní život v raném novoveku. III. Náboženství, magie, osvícenství. Praha : Argo, 2006. ISBN 80-7203-813-3.

<https://www.bruegel2018.at>; insidebruegel.net

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 70

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	0,0	30,0	8,57	1,43	0,0	2,86

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-603/00	Course title: HS: France under the Reign of the Valois Dynasty
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: presentation of paper and submission of written paper on selected topic, violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student learns about France during the rule of king from Valois dynasty (1328 - 1588), while he knows about political history, development of industry, art, about religious issues (beginning of reformation in France) and creation of national state after the Hundred years war.	
Class syllabus: 1. Accession of Valois dynasty 2. Political and military consequences of change of dynasties on the throne of France 3. Hundred years war 4. Literature (e.g. Christine Pizan) and chronicles (e.g. Froissart) in France in the 14th and the 15th century 5. Consolidation of situation under the rule of Charles VII. - building of national monarchy 6. Ludovít XI. a problémy s Burgundskom 7. Taliansky sen francúzskych kráľov - francúzske výboje na severe Apeninského polostrova 8. Príchod renesancie do Francúzska - František I., Leonardo da Vinci, krúžok v Meaux 9. Nástup reformačných myšlienok vo Francúzsku - hugenoti 10. Ozbrojené konflikty v 2. polovici 16. storočia - náboženské vojny 11. Rozvoj umenia - škola vo Fontainbleau, Anna Bretónska, Francois Villon, prestavba Louvre	
Recommended literature: HARTMANN, Peter C. Francouzští králové a císaři v novověku od Ludvíka XII. k Napoleonovi III. (1498-1870). Praha: Argo, 2005. ISBN 80-7203-517-7. EHLERS, Joachim Ehlers, MÜLLER, Heribert Müller, SCHNEIDMÜLLER Bernd Francouzští králové v období středověku od Oda ke Karlu VIII. (888 - 1498). Praha: Argo, 2003. ISBN 80-7203-465-0.	

DUBY, Georges. Dějiny Francie od počátků po současnost. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 2003.
 ISBN
 80-7184-514-0.
 MOLINIER, Auguste. Les sources de l'histoire de France des origines aux guerres d'Italie (1494)
 IV. Les Valois, 1328-1461. Paris: A. Picard et fils, 1904.
 MOLINIER, Auguste. Les sources de l'histoire de France des origines aux guerres d'Italie (1494)
 V. Introduction générale les Valois (suite), Louis XI et Charles VIII (1461-1494). Paris: A. Picard
 et fils, 1904.
 Les sources de l'histoire de France XVI siècle (1494-1610) IV. Paris: A. Picard et fils, 1915.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 48

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
35,42	2,08	31,25	18,75	0,0	0,0	12,5

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-602/00	Course title: HS: French Queens
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: presentation of paper and submission of written paper about chosen queen of France Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student has knowledge about personalities and position of queens of France from Merovingian dynasty with king Clovis I. till the end of "Ancient regime" with Louis XVI., particularly about their personal life and their influence of political and social life of France	
Class syllabus: 1. Position of queen of France 2. question of heritage of the crown of France in female line 3. historical sources about the place of queens in general 4. creation of list of queen consorts of French rulers 5. - 10. selection of particular queen, preparation and presentation of papers	
Recommended literature: LAYNESMITH, J. L. The last medieval queens. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. ISBN 0-19-927956-X. HARTMANN, Peter C. Francouzští králové a císaři v novověku od Ludvíka XII. k Napoleonovi III. (1498-1870). Praha: Argo, 2005. ISBN 80-7203-517-7. EHLERS, Joachim Ehlers, MÜLLER, Heribert Müller, SCHNEIDMÜLLER Bernd Francouzští králové v období středověku od Oda ke Karlu VIII. (888 - 1498). Praha: Argo, 2003. ISBN 80-7203-465-0. FRIEDOVÁ, Leonie. Katarína Medicejská životopis. Praha : Academia, 2007. ISBN 978-80-200-1434-4. DUBY, Georges. Dějiny Francie od počátků po současnost. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 2003. ISBN 80-7184-514-0.	

KNEBLOVÁ, Hana. Slavné ženy Francie. Praha: Brána, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7243-950-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 48

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,67	0,0	33,33	12,5	6,25	2,08	4,17

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-692/16	Course title: HS: German - Slovak Relations 1939 - 1945
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II., III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation on respective lessons is required. A student presents a selected topic. This consists of 25% of a classification score. Afterwards the student submits a seminar paper, which represents 50% of evaluation score. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 25/75	
Learning outcomes: The students have knowledge about two most known interpretive theories of international relations – The Realism and The Liberalism. They are able to analyse the various views of relations between Nazi-Germany and Slovakia through German documents, which concern Slovakia. It's a diplomatic, economic, military or security relations topic.	
Class syllabus: 1. Theories of international relations 2. The foreign policy of the Nazi-Germany 3. Nazi Germany and its ambitions in Central Europe 4. Nazi Germany and the establishing of Slovak state 5. The German-Slovak diplomatic relations 6. The German-Slovak relations and World War 2. The cooperation in military domain 7. The German-Slovak relations in economic domain 8. The German-Slovak relations and the cooperation in security domain 9. The German-Slovak relations and Holocaust 10. The German-Slovak relations and The Slovak National Uprising (SNP)	
Recommended literature: DRULÁK, Petr. Teorie mezinárodních vztahů, Praha : Portál, 2003. ISBN 978-80-7367-721-3. HASENCLEVER, A. – MAYER, P. – RITTBERGER, V. Teorie mezinárodních režimů. Brno : Centrum strategických studií 2005. ISBN 80-903333-4-6.	

NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard a kol. Slovensko – nemecké vzťahy 1938 – 1941 v dokumentoch I. Od Mníchova k vojne proti ZSSR. Prešov : Universum 2009. ISBN 978-80-89046-61-4
NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard a kol. Slovensko – nemecké vzťahy 1938 – 1941 v dokumentoch II. Od vojny proti ZSSR po zánik Slovenskej republiky v roku 1945. Prešov : Universum 2010. ISBN 978-80-89046-68-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German documents are translated in Slovak. With knowledge of German, students can choose the documents from German edition ADAP (serie D,E), which deals with Nazi foreign policy across the whole chronological and thematic spectrum

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 17

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,47	0,0	17,65	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,88

Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-691/14	Course title: HS: Historical Research of History of Population in Slovakia
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: <p>To successfully complete the course, students are required to take active part in class during the lesson period of the term (in the form of questions and colloquial discussions) and to submit a seminar paper by the end of the credit week. During the first two teaching weeks, students choose a research area – a municipality in Slovakia, on the example of which they will study the general state of the population. The seminar paper must have at least 10 standard pages and, from the formal viewpoint, it needs to have the relevant footnotes, include an introduction, a core, the conclusions, the bibliography and optional illustrative pictures. In order to complete the course successfully and submit their seminar paper, students need to work systematically during the lesson period of the term.</p> <p>Maximum number of possible absences: 2. Students with more absences, resulting from objectively justifiable and documented reasons, can complete the course under the following conditions: for each absence beyond the set framework, students need to submit a paper of around 5 standard pages on a pre-assigned and consulted topic. The paper must include an introduction, the main part (without footnotes), conclusions and the bibliography.</p> <p>Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0%</p> <p>Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment preliminary/final: 100/0</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>Primarily, students have an overview of the different types of historical sources that can tell about the state of the population, its identity (denominational, national, professional, etc.) and selected characteristics in the context of the early modern period, i.e. before the emergence of modern official</p>	

statistics focusing on the territory of today's Slovakia. Students are able to work primarily with sources of a mass nature - with tax and military conscriptions, nationwide censuses, topographic lexicons, canonical visits, period publications on homeland studies, etc. Students are also familiar with various methodological concepts for researching the individual and society in general in the context of European historiography.

Class syllabus:

1. Aspects of population research and methodological limits of historical research.
2. Historical demography. Methodology.
3. Genealogy, archontology. Prosopography.
4. Historical anthropology.
5. Introduction to the social stratification of the population, ethnic and denominational composition of the population in the early modern Kingdom of Hungary.
6. Portal registries, house registries, nationwide registries, tax registries.
7. Canonical visitations.
8. Civil registers (causes of death, facts, health condition of the population).
9. Population censuses.
10. Official lexicons.
11. Contemporary characteristics of the individual in Matej Bel's work.
12. The Joseph II Census.

Recommended literature:

SARMÁNYOVÁ-KALESNÁ, Jana. Cirkevné matriky na Slovensku zo 16. a 19. storočia. Bratislava: Odbor archívnictva MV SR, 1991.

HORVÁTH, Pavel. Hospodársko-spoločenské a právne pomery poddaného obyvateľstva na Slovensku v 16. – 18. storočí. In: Historické štúdie, vol. 17, 1972, pp. 27-46.

KOHÚTOVÁ, Mária. Demografický a sídlištný obraz západného Slovenska. Bratislava: VEDA, 1990. ISBN 80-224-0170-6.

KOHÚTOVÁ, Mária. Obyvateľstvo na Slovensku v 18. storočí. In: Historické štúdie, vol. 39, 1998, pp. 115-123.

KOHÚTOVÁ, Mária. Vývoj obyvateľstva na Slovensku v 16. a 17. storočí. Trnava: Filozofická fakulta TT, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8082-349-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak
German and Latin (basics/reading)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 17

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,06	0,0	11,76	11,76	11,76	5,88	11,76

Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-685/00			Course title: HS: History of Viticulture and Enology in Slovakia			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 126						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
54,76	0,0	23,81	15,08	3,17	3,17	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Jozef Baďurík, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-680/00	Course title: HS: Jan Kollar under Scrutiny
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. They are also expected to present a report and deliver a term paper. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3 b) At the seminar, students need to work actively following the teacher's instructions. c) Students are required to present a (15-20 min. long) report. For that purpose, they need to be able to speak in front of an audience, elaborate a (printed, electronic) presentation, and answer questions. However, they can present an extra written paper instead of the presentation. d) Term paper: Students will be assigned the exact date and topic of their preliminary assessment at the beginning of the term. The report topics are clearly defined areas from Ján Kollár's life and work, e.g. Ján Kollár as an evangelical priest, Ján Kollár and the idea of the Slavic nation, etc. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course and their self study cycle, students have a detailed and complex overview of Ján Kollár's (1793 - 1852) life and work, either from focusing on one aspect of his life or work (in order to produce a seminar paper and presentation), or from the presentations of other areas. They have a different perspective of the first half of the 19th century. They are also able to independently obtain information (archival sources, digital collections, literature) from memory institutions and process a specific topic concerning biographical approach. Students are familiar with the different biographic methods and categories (biography, life and work, key life events; the impact the environment, education and descent have on the nature, abilities and activities of the individual; the individual as part of the social reality; work, politics, worldview, philosophy.).	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Getting familiar with the course requirements. Students are assigned the topics for their seminar papers and reports.	

2. Memory institutions (archives, institutes, museums, libraries), digital sources of information and data, possibilities for obtaining sources and secondary literature. Specific sources when working with biographical methods (archival sources, registries, literature)
3. Getting familiar with research techniques and methods, learning how to create a seminar work and paper. Biographical methods on the example of selected personalities.
4. Kollár's childhood and education.
5. Kollár in Pest. Kollár in Vienna.
6. Kollár as an Evangelical pastor.
7. Kollár as a poet. Emphasis on the content of works. Kollár and the oral literary tradition.
8. Kollár and the Literary Language of Slovaks.
9. Kollár as a historian and archaeologist.
10. Kollár as a teacher.
11. Kollár and politics. Emphasis on his perception of nation and state.
12. Kollár and his concept of nation. (Slavs, Slovaks, Czechs).
13. Ján Kollár - relations and opinions on the Bernolák and Štúr movements. Controversy.
14. Ján Kollár's travelogues.
15. Ján Kollár's reception. From contemporary, domestic, foreign ..., 19th century, Czechoslovakia, Slovak Republic 1939-1945, present.

Recommended literature:

ORMIS, Ján Vladimír. Bibliografia Jána Kollára. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied 1954.

KOLLÁR, Ján. Pamäti z mladších rokov života. Bratislava: Tatran, 1972.

MRÁZ, Andrej. Ján Kollár. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1952.

PODOLAN, Peter. Odkaz Jána Kollára slovenskej historiografii. In: Štúdie k jubileu Jána Kollára. Historia nova 5. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2012, pp. 43-51 [cit. 2021-10-20] Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksd/h/Hino5d.pdf.

PODOLAN, Peter. Politické aspekty činnosti Jána Kollára. In: Historické štúdie k jubileu Romana Holeca. Historia nova I – 2010 – 1. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2011, pp. 65-89 [cit. 2021-10-20] Available online: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksd/h/HinoI-2010-1g.pdf.

Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 41

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,59	0,0	29,27	17,07	7,32	7,32	2,44

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-619/00	Course title: HS: Medieval Hungarian Aristocracy, its Position and Role in the Society
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 20% preliminary assessment - students are required to attend the seminars regularly, complete their partial tasks, engage in the discussions. 80% final assessment - students need to produce a seminar paper of at least 15 standard pages of text and footnotes (27,000 characters with spaces). In their seminar papers, students study the development of a specific aristocratic family in the Middle Ages, paying particular attention to the chronological development, property conditions, position in society, etc. These seminar papers can become the basis for their future diploma and other theses. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: During the compulsory optional seminar, students use and expand their knowledge of the medieval nobility, its social status and the tasks its members performed. At the end of the seminar, they produce a written seminar paper. Students deepen their knowledge of the nobility as a privileged estate in the Middle Ages, get familiar with the genesis of the nobility, and learn the parameters of aristocratic prerogatives. On the example of a specific aristocratic family, they demonstrate the theoretical knowledge about the nobility they have gained. Students gain experience implementing detailed heuristics of available literature and sources on the topic of their seminar work.	
Class syllabus: 1. Initial session - Students get familiar with the assessment scheme and are assigned their seminar work topics. 2. Overview of sources and literature on the topic. 3. Researching aristocratic families in the Kingdom of Hungary in the middle ages - working with and interpreting sources.	

4. The nobles in the Kingdom of Hungary in the middle ages - beginnings and continuity of the concept. King Stephen I and Ladislav I's legal codes.
5. Genealogy of aristocratic families - according to the focus of the students' seminar papers.
6. The Hont-Pázmány family and later family branches.
7. Position and division of the nobility in the Kingdom of Hungary in the Middle Ages.
8. Andrew II's Golden Bull. 1222 and its renovations.
9. Ius Resistendi and its application in in the Kingdom of Hungary in the Middle Ages.
10. Researching property relations of aristocratic families.
11. Discussion, colloquium.
12. Conclusion - evaluation of students' performance, checking their progress in writing their seminar papers.

Recommended literature:

- LUKAČKA, Ján. Formovanie vyššej šľachty na západnom Slovensku. Bratislava: Minor, 2002. ISBN 80-901407-8-5
- MARSINA, Richard. Štruktúra šľachty na Slovensku do začiatku 16. stor. In: Struktura feudální společnosti na území Československa a Polska do přelomu 15. a 16. stol. Praha: Ústav československých a světových dějin ČSAV, 1984. pp. 134-154.
- ŠTULRAJTEROVÁ, Katarína (ed.). Najstaršie rody na Slovensku. Martin: Matica Slovenská, 1994. ISBN 80-967103-0-3
- ZSOLDOS, Attila. Magyarország világi archontológiája, 1000 – 1301. Budapest: Historia, 2011. ISBN 9789639627383 (provided by the teacher).
- Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

- Slovak
Latin (reading)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 98

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,84	0,0	24,49	17,35	5,1	2,04	9,18

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc., Mgr. Dominik Blanár, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-617/00	Course title: HS: Medieval Type of a State – Early Medieval or Patrimonial State
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to complete partial tasks (preparation for seminar exercises) throughout the lesson period of the term, to take active part in the discussions of the covered topics, to attend lessons regularly and to prepare and present a (15-20 min) paper on a topic related to the content of one specific seminar. Students are required to submit their papers in writing. The bibliography is mandatory, footnotes are not. The papers will focus mainly on the views Central European historiographies have on the early medieval state in Central Europe. 100% continuous evaluation. Classification scale: A - excellent - 100 - 92 % B - very well - 91 - 84 % C - well - 83 - 76 % D - satisfactory - 75 - 68 % E - sufficient - 67 - 60 % FX - insufficient - > 60 % Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the latest trends in the research of early statehood in Central and Eastern Europe. Students get this overview mainly on the example of Great Moravia, the lands of the Czech crown, Poland, the Kingdom of Hungary, Kievan Rus' and Croatia. At the end of the course, students also have a basic overview of historiographical views on the economic, political, religious and cultural structure of the constituting medieval states in Central Europe according to the different national historical schools. Students are also able to identify the different types of state forms in the early Middle Ages and work with source texts (mostly of narrative nature) on this issue.	

Class syllabus:

1. Initial session - getting acquainted with the assessment conditions and the content of the course. Students are assigned their paper topic.
2. Basic sources and scholarly literature for the study of early medieval types of state forms (overview of the current knowledge).
3. Overview of Slovak views on the nature of the Central European statehood I (Peter Ratkoš).
4. Overview of Slovak views on the nature of the Central European statehood II (Matúš Kučera).
5. Overview of Czech views on the nature of the Central European statehood (D. Třeštík, B. Krzemieńska, J. Žemlička).
6. Overview of Polish views on the nature of the Central European statehood (K. Modzelewski, P. Urbańczyk).
7. Overview of Austrian views on the nature of the Central European statehood (H. Wolfram, W. Pohl).
8. Overview of Magyar views on the nature of the Central European statehood (G. Györffy, J. Szűcs).
9. Overview of Russian views on the nature of the Central European statehood (A. J. Gurievič).
10. The view of West-European historiography.
11. Colloquial seminar - discussion.
12. Final Session - End-of-term assessment.

Recommended literature:

SZŰCS, Jenő. The three historical regions of Europe. Budapest : Hungarian Academy of Sciences, 1983. pp.131-184.

TŘEŠTÍK, Dušan. Počátky Přemyslovců. Vstup Čechů do dejin (530-935). Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 1997. ISBN 80-7106-138-7

URBAŇCZYK, Przemysław. Origins of Central Europe. Warsaw: Scientia, 1997. ISBN 9788385463566

WOLFRAM, Herwig. Salzburg, Bayern, Österreich: Die Conversio Bagoariorum et Carantanorum und die Quellen ihrer Zeit. In Mitteilungen des Instituts für Österreichische Geschichtsforschung 31. Wien – München: R. Oldenbourg, 1995. ISBN 978-3-486-64833-1

ŽEMLIČKA, Josef (ed.). Typologie raně středověkých slovanských států. Praha: Ústav českosloveských a světových dějin ČSAV, 1987.

- further literature will be specified during the semester

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,45	0,0	40,91	4,55	9,09	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-678/00		Course title: HS: Minorities and Minority Issues in Slovakia between 1918-1945 1				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 83						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,51	0,0	18,07	19,28	9,64	6,02	20,48
Lecturers: PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-679/00		Course title: HS: Minorities and Minority Issues in Slovakia between 1918-1945 2				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 45						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,78	0,0	11,11	28,89	11,11	6,67	4,44
Lecturers: PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-694/19		Course title: HS: Modernization of the British Society in the 19th Century				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	33,33	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 05.08.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-620/00			Course title: HS: Natural Conditions and the Process of Cultivating Slovakia in Selected Regions			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-608/00	Course title: HS: Papacy and the Countries of Central and Eastern Europe 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the classes 3. Writing an essay of required length and quality Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students gain knowledge about the history of papacy and its politics towards the states of East-Central Europe (Great Moravia, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia) in the 9-11th century	
Class syllabus: Introduction to the history of medieval papacy, sources, and literature The papacy in the 9th and 10th century First contacts of the states of East-Central Europe with the papacy – the papacy and Great Moravia The papacy and the formation of new states in East-Central Europe at the beginning of the second millennium Reform papacy and its ambitions in Hungary, Poland, and Bohemia Exercises for the essay	
Recommended literature: Sources: local a foreign (CDS1, CDB, DHA1, MPH, MPL, MGH, ...) Literatúra: (iba základné syntetické spracovania; ďalšiu budú dostávať v priebehu jednotlivých seminárov) BARRACLOUGH, G.: The Medieval Papacy. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1968.; HALLER, J.: Das Papsttum. Idee und Wirklichkeit. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 1934.;	

ULLMANN, W.: Kurze Geschichte des Papsttums im Mittelalter. Berlin : De Gruyter, 1978. ISBN 978-3110065053; ZIMMERMAN, H.: Das Papsttum im Mittelalter. Stuttgart : Eugen Ulmer, 1981. ISBN 978-3800125012

Languages necessary to complete the course:

basic knowledge of Latin and at least one Western European language

Notes:

minimal required number of participants 7, maximal number 15 (it is a seminar)

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 18

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	5,56	5,56	0,0	0,0	5,56

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-609/00	Course title: HS: Papacy and the Countries of Central and Eastern Europe 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the classes 3. Writing an essay of required length and quality Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students gain knowledge about the politics of papacy towards the states of East-Central Europe (Great Moravia, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia) in the 12th century	
Class syllabus: The papacy on the road to theocracy and the reactions of profane powers (Frederick Barbarossa, Henry II. Plantagenet...) Papal schisms in the 12th century and the politics of states of East-Central Europe Papacy, Germany, and the Byzantine Empire in the 12th century – East-Central Europe between spheres of interest Exercises for the essa	
Recommended literature: Pramene: z domácich a zahraničných edícií (CDSI, CDB, DHA1, MPH, MPL, MGH, ...) Literatúra: (iba základné syntetické spracovania; ďalšiu budú dostávať v priebehu jednotlivých seminárov) BARRACLOUGH, G.: The Medieval Papacy. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1968.; HALLER, J.: Das Papsttum. Idee und Wirklichkeit. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 1934. ULLMANN, W.: Kurze Geschichte des Papsttums im Mittelalter. Berlin : De Gruyter, 1978. ISBN 978-3110065053.	

ZIMMERMAN, H.: Das Papsttum im Mittelalter. Stuttgart : Eugen Ulmer, 1981. ISBN↑
978-3800125012.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, basic knowledge of Latin and at least one Western European language

Notes:

minimal required number of participants 7, maximal number 15 (it is a seminar)

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	30,0	10,0	10,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-694/15	Course title: HS: Pavol Jozef Šafárik under Scrutiny
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course Requirements: Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. They are also expected to present a report and deliver a term paper. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3 b) At the seminar, students need to work actively following the teacher's instructions. c) Students are required to present a (15-20 min. long) report. For that purpose, they need to be able to speak in front of an audience, elaborate a (printed, electronic) presentation, and answer questions. However, they can present an extra written paper instead of the presentation. d) Term paper. Students are assigned the topics for their preliminary assessment at the beginning of the term. The topics of the reports are clearly defined areas from the life and work of Pavol Jozef Šafárik, e.g. Pavol Jozef Šafárik as a historian, Pavol Jozef Šafárik in Prague, etc. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course and their self study cycle, students have a detailed and complex overview of Pavel Jozef Šafárik's (1795 - 1861) life and work, both from focusing on one aspect of his life or work (producing a seminar paper and presentation), as well as from the presentations of other areas. They have a different perspective of the first half of the 19th century. They are capable of finding information on their own (archive sources, digital collections, literature) from memory institutions, and process specific areas concerning biographic approach. Students are familiar with the different biographic methods and categories (biography, life and work, key life events; the impact the environment, education and descent have on the nature, abilities and activities of the individual; the individual as part of the social reality; work, politics, worldview, philosophy.).	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Getting familiar with the course requirements. Students are assigned the topics for their seminar papers and reports.	

2. Memory institutions (archives, institutes, museums, libraries), digital sources of information and data, possibilities for obtaining sources and secondary literature. Specific sources when working with biographical methods (archival sources, registries, literature)
3. Getting familiar with research techniques and methods, learning how to create a seminar work and paper. Biographical methods on the example of selected personalities.
4. Šafárik's childhood and education. Šafárik in Nový Sad. Šafárik in Prague
5. Šafárik as a poet and collector of oral traditions. Šafárik as a literary historian.
6. Šafárik as a historian. Šafárik as an archaeologist.
7. Šafárik and politics. (His perception of state and nation).
8. Šafárik and Slovak as a literary language. Šafárik and the question of Old Slavonic and Slavic alphabets.
9. Šafárik and the 1848 Slavic Congress.
10. The reception of Šafárik (the following generation, the 2nd half of the 19th century, the 20th and 21st centuries).
11. Image of the culture, literature and history of the Slavs / the different Slavic nations.
12. Šafárik's contacts and opinions on previous / next generations, interfaith cooperation.

Recommended literature:

KOVAČKA, Miloš et al. Personálna bibliografia Pavla Jozefa Šafárika. I. a II. diel. Martin: Slovenská národná knižnica, 2004 ISBN:80-89023-35-5.

GOLÁŇ, Karol. Mladé roky Pavla Jozefa Šafárika. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo 1961.

NOVOTNÝ, Jan. Pavel Jozef Šafařík. Praha: Melantrich, 1971.

ŠAFAŘÍK, Pavel Jozef. Slovanské starožitnosti. (ed. Jireček, J.) II vols. Praha: Bedřich Tempský 1862 a 1863.

Pavol Jozef Šafárik a slovenské národné obrozenie. (ed. Sedlák, I.) Martin: Matica slovenská, 1989.

Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-606/00	Course title: HS: Personages of Ancient Greece 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active work in the classroom. Preparation of the selected topic for presentation and its processing in written form - seminar work. Two absences are allowed. In the case of multiple absences (for serious reasons), the lecturer decides on substitute fulfilment of duties or on repeating the course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of important personalities of Greek history in the fields of politics, philosophy, literature. They are familiar with the most important works of Greek historiography, rhetoric, philosophy, and their representatives. They are familiar with the social circumstances of the emergence of Athenian democracy and its significance. On successful completion of the course, students are able to interpret the significance of Greek culture and education and its later reception.	
Class syllabus: Introduction to the subject, the aim of the course; Basic literature and sources and editions of sources; Greek biographical literature (Plutarchos, Cornelius Nepos), its characteristics, aims and methods I.; Greek biographical literature (Plutarchos, Cornelius Nepos), its characteristics, aims and methods II.; Mythological figures of Greek history I.; Mythological figures of Greek history II.; The archaic period of Greek history - the Aisymnets; Archaic period of Greek history and tyrants; Important personalities of Athenian history I.; Important personalities of Athenian history II.	
Recommended literature: CANFORA, Luciano. Dějiny řecké literatury. Praha: KLP, Koniasch Latin Press, 2001. ISBN 80-85917-69-6. ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Starověké Řecko. Encyklopedická příručka. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2011. ISBN 978-80-73915-80-3. OLIVA, Pavel: Řecko mezi Makedonií a Římem. Praha: Academia, 2003. ISBN 8020004351 DOBIÁŠ, Josef. Dějepisectví starověké. Praha: Historický klub, 1948.	

FREL, Jiří. Od tyranů k Sókratovi. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1969.
PLUTARCHOS. Životopisy slávných Grékov a Římanů I. a II. Přel. P. Kuklica a D. Škoviera.
Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 978-808-101-09-10.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,27	0,0	18,18	40,91	13,64	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-607/00	Course title: HS: Personages of Ancient Greece 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation on the selected topic and its subsequent elaboration in written form. Active participation in class, two absences allowed. In case of multiple absences (for serious reasons), the lecturer decides on substitute fulfilment of duties or repeating the course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will learn about the social and cultural history of Greece and its most important personalities. In practical tasks, students have the skills and abilities to work with ancient sources of various kinds, interpreting and evaluating them. Upon successful completion of this course, students are able to demonstrate familiarity with the basic features of ancient Greek history, culture, and art. They are able to demonstrate a historical understanding of the cultural and social significance of Athenian democracy, as well as a historical understanding of key episodes of Greek cultural and political history, figures in Greek politics, philosophy, and literature. They are able to demonstrate knowledge of scholarly techniques in presenting their own findings in both oral and written form. They understand the basic rules of scientific work (orientation in literature and sources on the period of ancient history, forms of citation, scientific ethics).	
Class syllabus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Greek philosophers and thinkers I. - Greek Philosophers and Thinkers II. - Greek orators and politicians I. - Greek orators and politicians II. - Greek tragedians, poets - Greek historians and writers - Greek artists; Hellenistic rulers; Notable women of Greek history - Conclusion of the course and its evaluation. 	
Recommended literature:	

CANFORA, Luciano. Dějiny řecké literatury. Praha: KLP, Koniasch Latin Press, 2001. ISBN 80-85917-69-6.
 ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Starověké Řecko. Encyklopedická příručka. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2011. ISBN 978-80-73915-80-3.
 OLIVA, Pavel: Řecko mezi Makedonií a Římem. Praha: Academia, 2003. ISBN 8020004351
 DOBIÁŠ, Josef. Dějepisectví starověké. Praha: Historický klub, 1948.
 FREL, Jiří. Od tyranů k Sókratovi. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1969.
 PLUTARCHOS. Životopisy slávných Grékův a Římanův I. a II. Prel. P. Kuklica a D. Škoviera. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 978-808-101-09-10.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	0,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-665/00		Course title: HS: Personages of the Great French Revolution				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 42						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,1	0,0	4,76	2,38	0,0	0,0	4,76
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-688/11	Course title: HS: Slovak Bohemians
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - Students need to submit a written term paper based on the topic of their report. It needs to be around 10 pages of their own words including footnotes and bibliography. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the Bohemian character and lifestyle in Slovakia in the 1920s, 1930s and early 1940s. They can recognize and independently interpret narrative sources on Bohemianism in Slovakia. They have developed the ability to discuss and exchange information on the topic.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to Bohemianism. The origin of Bohemianism in Paris. Henri Murger. Bohemianism and its development in Europe in the 19th and early 20th century. 2. The emergence of Bohemianism in Bratislava after the establishment of the First Czechoslovakia. Bohemianism in Slovakia vs Bohemianism in Europe. Similarities, differences and limits. Specificities in Slovakia. 3. Tido Gašpar - key figure and leader of Bohemianism in interwar Slovakia. 4. Ján Hrušovský - co-founder of Bohemianism in Slovakia and his rare memories. 5. The “golden age” of Bohemianism in Slovakia in the 1920s. The “Golden fantasy.” 6. Disintegration of the first generation of Bohemians in Slovakia and arrival of the second generation at the turn of the 1930s and 1940s. 7. Characteristics of Bohemian representatives in Slovakia from among writers. Emo Bohúň, Alexander Matuška and others.	

- 8 Characteristics of Bohemian representatives in Slovakia from among artists. Janko Alexy. Frico Motoška, Štefan Bednár and others.
9. Rudolf Dilong, an unusual Bohemian priest.
10. Laco Novomeský and Ján Poničan - leftist intellectual and poet bohemians.
11. The surrealists and their signs of Bohemianism - Michal Považan, Rudolf Fabry, Štefan Žáry and others.
12. Stays and experiences of Slovak Bohemians in Paris and other parts of Europe.
13. Bratislava cafes and taverns as bastions of Slovak Bohemianism.
14. Presentations, discussions, recapitulation of acquired knowledge.

Recommended literature:

ALEXY, Janko. Život nie je majáles. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1956.
 HRUŠOVSKÝ, Ján. Umelci a bohémi. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1963.
 PONIČAN, Ján. Búrlivá mladosť. Spomienky. 1. 1920 - 1938. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1975.
 VAŠŠ, Martin. Bratislavská umelecká bohéma v rokoch 1920 - 1945. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4173-8
 VAŠŠ, Martin. Medzi snom a skutočnosťou : umelecká bohéma v Bratislave 1938 - 1945. Bratislava : Marenčin PT, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8114-943-6
 Further literature will be specified during the seminar.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 127

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,2	0,0	19,69	5,51	0,79	3,15	8,66

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-681/00	Course title: HS: Slovak Historians in the 19th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. They are also expected to present a report and deliver a term paper. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3 b) At the seminar, students need to work actively following the teacher's instructions. c) Students are required to present a (15-20 min. long) report. For that purpose, they need to be able to speak in front of an audience, elaborate a (printed, electronic) presentation, and answer questions. However, they can present an extra written paper instead of the presentation. d) Term paper: Students are assigned the topics for their preliminary assessment at the beginning of the term. The term paper and report topics are in the form "Life and Work" of a specific historian, e.g. Juraj Fándly, Ján Kollár, Pavol Jozef Šafárik, Ľudovít Štúr, Franko Víťazoslav Sasinek, Július Botto, Andrej Kmeť, Jozef Hložanský etc. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course and after their self study, students have additional information on the major figures of 19th century Slovak historiography both from having studied a historian and their work (in order to produce a seminar paper and presentation), as well as from the other presentations about other historians. They are familiar with the methods for analyzing historiographic works. Students are able to see the connection of the individual, period and other influences on the personality of a historian and their work (biography, the impact the environment and education on the nature, abilities and activities of the individual; the historian as part of society. Work, ideology, politics, philosophy.). They are familiar with the major primary and secondary sources. In a specific segment, they are able to apply the appropriate methods in the creation of a scholarly text in the practice.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Getting familiar with the course requirements. Students are assigned the topics for their seminar papers and reports.	

2. Memory institutions (archives, institutes, museums, libraries), digital sources of information and data, possibilities for obtaining sources and secondary literature. Specific sources when working with biographical methods (archival sources, registries, literature)
3. Getting familiar with research techniques and methods of historiographic analysis when researching and producing a term paper and report.
4. History and historicism in Bohuslav Tablic's work.
5. History and historicism in Ján Kollár's work.
6. History and historicism in Ján Hollý's work.
7. History and historicism in Pavol Jozef Šafárik's work.
8. History and historicism in František Palacký's work.
10. History and historicism in Ľudovít Štúr's work.
11. History and historicism in Peter Kellner Hostinský's work
12. History and historicism in Franko Vít'azoslav Sasinek's work.
13. History and historicism in Jozef Hložanský's work.
14. History and historicism in Jonáš Záborský's work.
15. History and historicism in Pavol Križko's work
16. History and historicism in Andrej Kmeť's work
17. History and historicism in Július Botto's work

Recommended literature:

RIZNER, Ľudovít Vladimír. Bibliografia písomníctva slovenského na spôsob slovníka od najstarších čias do konca r. 1900. I-VI. Turčiansky Sv. Martin: Matica slovenská, 1929-1934.

MAGDOLENOVÁ, Anna. Peter Kellner-Hostinský ako historik. Historický časopis. 1981, vol. 29, no. 1, pp. 103-115.

OTČENÁŠ, Michal. Historik Július Botto (1848-1926). (K 75. výročiu úmrtia.) Historický zborník. 2001, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 175-176.

PODOLAN, Peter. Odkaz Jána Kollára slovenskej historiografii. In: Štúdie k jubileu Jána Kollára. Historia nova 5. [online] Bratislava: Stimul, 2012, pp. 43-51 [cit. 2021-10-20] Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksd/h/Hino5d.pdf.

TIBENSKÝ, Ján. Chvály a obrany slovenského národa. Bratislava: Slovenské vydavateľstvo krásnej literatúry, 1964.

Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 64

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
39,06	0,0	17,19	9,38	14,06	4,69	15,63

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-693/15	Course title: HS: Slovak Historians in the 20th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. They are also expected to present a report and deliver a term paper. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3 b) At the seminar, students need to work actively following the teacher's instructions. c) Students are required to present a (15-20 min. long) report. For that purpose, they need to be able to speak in front of an audience, elaborate a (printed, electronic) presentation, and answer questions. However, they can present an extra written paper instead of the presentation. d) Term paper: Students will be assigned the topics for their preliminary assessment at the beginning of the term. The term paper and report topics are in the form "Life and Work" of a specific historian, e.g. Jozef Škultéty, Daniel Rapant, František Hrušovský, Branislav Varsik, Karol Golán etc. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course and after their self study, students have additional information on the major figures of the Slovak National Revival both from focusing on one of them (in order to produce a seminar paper and presentation), as well as from the other presentations of other figures. They are capable of finding information on their own (archive sources, digital collections, literature) from memory institutions and process the biography of the selected figure. Students are familiar with the different biographic methods and categories (biography, life and work, key life events; the impact the environment, education and descent have on the nature, abilities and activities of the individual; the individual as part of the social reality; work, politics, worldview, philosophy.).	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Getting familiar with the course requirements. Students are assigned the topics for their seminar papers and reports. 2. Memory institutions (archives, institutes, museums, libraries), digital sources of information and data, possibilities for obtaining sources and secondary literature. Specific sources when working with biographical methods (archival sources, registries, literature)	

3. Getting familiar with research techniques and methods of historiographic analysis when researching and producing a term paper and report.
4. Czechoslovakia / interwar period (Jozef Škultéty, Milan Hodža, Štefan Janšák, Albert Pražák, Ján Eisner, Vojtech Ondrouch, Václav Mencl, Václav Chaloupecký, Kamil Krofta, Vladimír Klecanda, Daniel Rapant, Alexander Húščava, Ján Kvačala and others).
5. Slovakia/ (František Hrušovský and others).
6. Czechoslovakia/ post-war period / socialist era (Branislav Varsik, Karol Goláň, Anton Augustín Baník, František Bokes, Jozef Butvin, Ján Hučko, Ľubomír Lipták, Samuel Falťan, Miloš Gosiorovský, Ľudovít Haraksim, Ľudovít Holotík, Jozef Jablonický, Miroslav Kropilák, Michal Otčenáš, Viliam Plevza, Milan Podrimavský, Belo Polla, Peter Ratkoš, Anton Špiesz, Ján Tibenský, Mária Vyvíjalová, and others).
7. Living 20th century historians and their work.

Recommended literature:

DUCHÁČEK, Milan. Václav Chaloupecký. Hledání československých dějin. Praha: Karolinum, 2014 ISBN 978-80-246-2482-2.

Historik Daniel Rapant. Život a dielo (1897-1988-1997). (ed. Marsina, Richard) Martin: Matica slovenská, 1998.

HUDEK, Adam. Najpolitickéjšia veda. Slovenská historiografia v rokoch 1948-1968. Bratislava: Historický ústav SAV vo vydavateľstve Typoset, 2010. ISBN 978-80-970302-3-0.

95 rokov Filozofickej fakulty UK. Pohľad do dejín inštitúcie a jej akademickej obce. (ed. SLOBODNÍK, Martin – GLOSSOVÁ, Marta) Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2017. ISBN 9788022343909.

KUDRNA, Jaroslav: Historiografie, marxizmus a historické povedomie. Československý časopis historický. 1977, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 192-214.

Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Czech (Reading)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	12,5	18,75	6,25	6,25	31,25

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-684/00	Course title: HS: Slovak and Czech National Revival: Unity and Differences
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. They are also expected to present a report and deliver a term paper. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3 b) At the seminar, students need to work actively following the teacher's instructions. c) Students are required to present a (15-20 min. long) report. For that purpose, they need to be able to speak in front of an audience, elaborate a (printed, electronic) presentation, and answer questions. However, they can present an extra written paper instead of the presentation. d) Term paper: Students are assigned their preliminary assessment topics at the beginning of the term. Their term papers and report topics process specific parallel issues in the Slovak and Czech environments, e.g. the literary language in the Czech and Slovak national movements, Newspapers and journalism in the Czech and Slovak national movements, Pan-Slavism in the Czech and Slovak national movements, etc. It is necessary to delimit a suitable topic from large areas as part of the preparation for the students' independent scholarly activity. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course and after their self study, students have additional information on the relations of the Czech and Slovak national revival movements either from focusing on their specific term paper topic or from the others's presentations. They are able to compare the conditions, starting points and results of specific segments in two neighboring national movements and in two different territories. They are familiar with the similarities and differences in the shaping of a modern nation on the examples of two related national movements (activity, ideology, personalities and their views.) They also have an overview of the key sources concerning the issues of the period in a wider Central European framework, as well as practical experience delimiting a specific topic from a large circle (in line with the required work structure).	
Class syllabus:	

1. Introduction. Getting acquainted with the course requirements and with the content of the seminar. Students are assigned their seminar paper and report topics. The national revival and the shaping of a modern nation.
2. Great Moravia, the Czech Kingdom, The Kingdom of Hungary and “Slovakia.” Historical and natural law.
3. The Enlightenment. Conditions and activities. Josef Dobrovský, Anton Bernolák, the Bernolák group.
4. Language. The idea of a Czechoslovak language. The concept of a Slovak language. Panslavism.
5. History. Czechoslovak history? Slavic history. Historicism and history.
6. The issue of the Legal form of the state. Pan-Slavism and Austro-Slavism. Ján Kollár, František Palacký. Karel Havlíček Borovský.
7. Economy and agriculture. Economic nationalism. The social issue.
8. Symbols. The emergence of national symbols and the national movement. Mechanisms of self-interpretation.
9. The role of the nobility in the national revival. National patriotism.
10. The Štúr group - Slovak division? Different perceptions.
11. Institutional background. The school system, National Museum...
12. The 1848/49 revolution. Specifics and ideology. Post-revolutionary development. Consequences and starting points. Topics: different, well-defined areas

Recommended literature:

HUČKO, Ján. Život a dielo Ľudovíta Štúra. Martin: Osveta, 1984.
 KOČÍ, Jozef: České národní obrození. Praha: Svoboda 1978. ISBN 25-012-78.
 SAK, Robert. Jozef Jungmann. Život obrozence. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7021-890-7.
 MACURA, Vladimír. Znamení zrodu: české obrození jako kulturní typ. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1983.
 KLIMEŠ, Vladimír. Počátky českého a slovenského novinářství. Praha: Orbis, 1955.
 Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak
 Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 57

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,58	0,0	10,53	21,05	12,28	7,02	17,54

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-661/00	Course title: HS: Slovaks and Russia in the 18th and 19th Centuries 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student is evaluated on basic of active participation at the course and submitting the seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of the analytical and critical reflection of the historical document, memories literature, correspondence and scholar sources related the issues of Slovak-Russian relations at the beginning modern age with an overlap to the 20th century.	
Class syllabus: 1. - 2. Issues of historiography and the documents related the history of Slovak-Russian relations 3. - 4. Scientific contacts in the age of enlightenment. 5. - 6. Emigration in the 18th Century. 7. - 8. Hussars, saffron trademen, medicinmen, tinkers – the forms of contacts. 9. - 10. Russian troops in Slovakia in the 18th and 19th Centuries. 11. - 12. Slovak intellectuals in Russia.	
Recommended literature: ŠVANKMAJER, M. [et al.] Dějiny Ruska. Praha, Lidové noviny, 2004. ISBN 80-7106-658-3. DANÍŠ, M.: Slovensko, husári a cárovná. Bratislava: Stimul,1993. ISBN 80-85697-12-2. Z dejín československo - slovanských dejín I-III. Bratislava 1953-57. TIBENSKÝ, J.: Priekopníci vedy a techniky na Slovensku I. Bratislava : Obzor, 1986. HROZIENČÍK, J. Turčianski olejkári a šafraníci. Bratislava : Tatran, 1981.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 82						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,66	0,0	20,73	9,76	3,66	2,44	9,76
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
Last change: 10.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-662/00	Course title: HS: Slovaks and Russia in the 18th and 19th Centuries 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student is evaluated on basic of submitting the seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: A student can work with historical documents, memories literature, correspondence and scholar sources related the issues of Slovak-Russian relations at the beginning modern age with an overlap to the 20th century.	
Class syllabus: 1. - 2. Russian students in Slovakia 3. - 4. Tokaj Commision for wine imports and its competence 5. - 6. Slovak-Russian contacts in the revival era 7. - 8. Russian-Slovak literary relations in the 19th Century 9. - 10. Russian Slavianophiles and Slovakia 11. - 12. Slavic conventions in the context of Slovak-Russian relations	
Recommended literature: ŠVANKMAJER, M. [et al.] Dějiny Ruska. Praha, Lidové noviny, 2004. ISBN 80-7106-658-3. DANIŠ, M.: Slovensko, husári a cárovná. Bratislava: Stimul,1993. ISBN 80-85697-12-2. Z dejín československo - slovanských dejín I-III. Bratislava 1953-57. TIBENSKÝ, J.: Priekopníci vedy a techniky na Slovensku I. Bratislava : Obzor, 1986. HROZIENČÍK, J. Turčianski olejkári a šafraníci. Bratislava : Tatran, 1981 FERKO, V. Svetom moje svetom. Bratislava : Tatran, 1985.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 87						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,82	0,0	9,2	6,9	1,15	4,6	10,34
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
Last change: 10.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-657/00	Course title: HS: South-Eastern Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of completed sub-tasks (40%) and on the basis of the final written work (60%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: The students have knowledge of interior policy's trends and intentions of various Great Powers in South-Eastern Europe before the First World War.	
Class syllabus: 1. Brief introduction to the seminar and topics. 2. Political, economic and social trends in the Ottoman Empire. Regression of the Ottoman Empire and situation in Balkan in the 19th Century. 3. Great Powers and their interests in Balkan in the 18th and 19th Centuries. The Eastern Crisis and Congress of Berlin. 4. Origins and development of the first "national" states in Balkan – Greece and Serbia. 5. National movements and political programs of the Bulgarians and the Albanians. 6. Issues of the Bosnia and Herzegovina 7. The Macedonian and Albanian Question 8. Political trends in Balkan after the Congress of Berlin and deepening the crisis in the Ottoman Empire. 9. The Balkan Wars. 10. The First World War in Balkan 11. Dissolution of the Ottoman Empire after the First World War	
Recommended literature: GOMBÁR, Eduard. Moderní dějiny islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 427 s. ISBN 80-7184-599-X.	

HLADKÝ, Ladislav. Bosna a Hercegovina: Historie nešťastné země. Praha: Doplněk, 1996, 216 s. ISBN 80-85765-61-6.
 JELAVICH Charles and JELAVICH Barbara. The establishment of the Balkan National States, 1804-1920. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1997, 358 s. ISBN 0-295-96413-8.
 ŠESTÁK, Miroslav – TEJCHMAN, Miroslav a kol. Dějiny jihoslovanských zemí. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2009, 758 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-375-9.
 WEITHMANN, Michael W. Balkán 2000 let mezi Východem a Západem. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1996, 431 s. ISBN 80-7021-199-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 118

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,76	0,0	0,85	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,39

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-658/00	Course title: HS: South-Eastern Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of completed sub-tasks (40%) and on the basis of the final written work (60%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: The students have knowledge of political trends in South-Eastern Europe (Balkan) during the 19th and 20th Centuries. Except general characteristic of the interior policy in various regions and states (the Ottoman Empire, the forming so-called national states) the student is also able to orient in the policy of the Great Powers to Balkan (influences and conflicts between European powers). That gets them to be oriented also in current political situation in this region.	
Class syllabus: 1. Social construction of concepts (definition) 2. Balkan or South-Eastern Europe. 3. Historical processes, which influenced the trends political, ethnical, and religion structure of South-Eastern Europe. 4. Territorial changes after the First World War – old and new territorial conflicts (the Greeks-Turkey War, Albanian boundaries, Bulgarian boundaries) 5. Minorities – status of minorities in the society and the relations of state to minorities (minority rights, assimilation, ethnic genocide, replacement of inhabitants between countries) 6. Authoritative regimes in South-Eastern Europe – modernization dictatorships? 7. Yugoslavia – as example of coexist ethnical and religion groups in contexts the multiethnic state (process and mechanism of unification by state) 8. The Second World War – resistances and the civil wars 9. Fall of the Iron Curtain – new challenges for the region 10. Dissolution of Yugoslavia and escalation of the national conflicts and wars in the region 11. Continue of crisis at the beginning of the 21st Century, the focuses of potential conflicts	

Recommended literature:

GOMBÁR, Eduard. Moderní dějiny islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 427 s. ISBN 80-7184-599-X.

HLADKÝ, Ladislav. Bosna a Hercegovina: Historie nešťastné země. Praha: Doplněk, 1996, 216 s. ISBN 80-85765-61-6.

JELAVICH Charles and JELAVICH Barbara. The establishment of the Balkan National States, 1804-1920. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1997, 358 s. ISBN 0-295-96413-8.

ROTHSCHILD, Joseph. East Central Europe between the Two World Wars : A History of East Central Europe IX. Seattle – London: University of Washington Press, 1992 (siedme vydanie), s. 201-280 (Juhoslávia), 281-322 (Rumunsko), 324-355 (Bulharsko), 357-366 (Albánsko). ISBN 0-295-95357-8.

ŠESTÁK, Miroslav – TEJCHMAN, Miroslav a kol. Dějiny jihoslovanských zemí. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2009, 758 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-375-9.

WEITHMANN, Michael W. Balkán 2000 let mezi Východem a Západem. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1996, 431 s. ISBN 80-7021-199-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 67

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,06	1,49	1,49	1,49	1,49	2,99	2,99

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-695/15	Course title: HS: The Haunts of Bratislava's Bohemians
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - Students need to submit a written term paper based on the topic of their report. It needs to be around 10 pages of their own words including footnotes and bibliography. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are able to independently, creatively and innovatively analyze the socio-cultural aspects of bohemianism in Bratislava between 1920 and 1945. After their class excursion, students are directly acquainted with some bastions of bohemianism in Bratislava.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to Bohemianism in Europe and Slovakia: characteristics, concepts, personalities and socio-cultural contexts. 2. Bohemianism in Bratislava between 1920 and 1945. General overview. 3. Bratislava cafes. 4. Bratislava taverns. 5. Bratislava wine bars. 6. Night bars and “early-morning soup bars”. Vydrlica. 7. Inns and low-class locals. 8. Picnic inns and Danube cafes. 9. Picnic and inspiring places. Open-air places on the Danube. 10. The Zlatá fantázia [Golden Fantasy] Inn. 11. Lodgings - houses, flats, studios. 12. Excursion to Bratislava open-air places. In case students would like to, several excursions can take place.	

Recommended literature:

SALNER, Peter. Bratislavské kaviarne a viechy. Bratislava : Albert Marenčin – Vydavateľstvo PT, 2006. ISBN 978-80-8114-45-43-3

VÁŠŠ, Martin. Zlatá bohéma : umelecká bohéma v Bratislave 1920 - 1938. Bratislava : Marenčin PT, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4173-8

VÁŠŠ, Martin. Medzi snom a skutočnosťou : umelecká bohéma v Bratislave 1938 - 1945. Bratislava : Marenčin PT, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8114-943-6

ŽÁRY, Štefan. Bratislavská bohéma. Bratislava : Tatran, 2018. ISBN 978-80-222-0975-5

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 69

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,07	0,0	14,49	14,49	7,25	1,45	7,25

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-687/10	Course title: HS: The Opportunities and Issues in Interpreting the Slovak History of 1918 - 1945
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - Students need to submit a written term paper based on the topic of their report. It needs to be around 10 pages of their own words including footnotes and bibliography. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the key issues when interpreting Slovak history between 1918 and 1945. They can diachronically analyze Slovak historiography production, as well as characterize and compare the different interpretive directions of Slovak historiography. They are able to make use of historiography verification methods when researching this part of Slovak history.	
Class syllabus: 1. Methodical approaches of historiography and related social sciences when interpreting 20th century sources. Possible approaches to source interpretation. Possible historiographic analyses. 2. Reflection of the First Czechoslovak Republic in Slovak historiography during the totalitarian regimes (the Slovak Republic, Czechoslovakia and the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic between 1948 and 1989.) 3. Reflection of the First Czechoslovakia in Slovak historiography after November 1989. 4. Reflection of the 1939 - 1945 Slovak Republic during the 1948 - 1989 communist regime. 5. Reflection of the 1939 - 1945 Slovak Republic in Slovak historiography after November 1989. 6. Controversial personalities of 1918 - 1945 Slovak history. Main problems and possible interpretations. 7. Possible interpretation of 1918 - 1938 Slovak-Czech relations.	

8. Possible interpretation of 1918 - 1945 economic history.
9. Limits of informative value of 1918 - 1945 archival sources.
10. The informative value and interpretation of narrative discourse in 1918 - 1945 literary texts, memoirs and diaries.
11. The press between 1918 and 1945. Pros and cons in its interpretation, limits of informative value.
12. The role of photographic reproductions in 1918 - 1945 history research.
13. Interdisciplinary 1918 - 1945 history research.
14. Practical application of the latest research methods in historiography and related social sciences in the students's term papers.

Recommended literature:

KAMENEC, Ivan. Spoločnosť, politika, historiografia: pokrivené (?) zrkadlo dejín slovenskej spoločnosti v dvadsiatom storočí. Bratislava : Prodama, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89396-02-3
 LIPTÁK, Ľubomír. Slovensko v 20. storočí. Bratislava : Kalligram, 2000. ISBN 80-7149-337-6
 MICHELA, Miroslav. Strážcovia strateného času. Diskusie o dejinách a historici na Slovensku. In: Historický časopis, no. 4, 2011, pp. 617 – 638.
 NODL, Martin. Dějepisectví mezi vědou a politikou: úvahy o historiografii 19. a 20. století. Brno: Centrum pro studium demokracie a kultury, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7325-112-3

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	18,75	6,25	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-616/00	Course title: HS: Viticulture and Enology in the Slovak Agrarian History
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The students' results are evaluated exclusively by continuously checking their performance during the teaching part of the semester. Grading takes place at the last meeting in the teaching part of the semester. After consultation with the teacher, students are assigned a topic for a short paper that is to be presented during the semester. The date of the presentation is set in advance, according to the syllabus. Students are also required to submit the short paper in written form. The short paper consists of at least 5 standard pages, including Introduction, Main text (without footnotes), Conclusion, Bibliography. To successfully meet their term tasks, students can have no more than 2 absences. In case of more (explained) absences, an individual assignment might be given as a substitution. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the subject of research in a specific discipline of agrarian history - the history of viticulture and winemaking - in the history of Slovakia, Hungary and Central Europe. The discipline has gained an independent status in the agrarian history in the recent decades. During the feudalism, winemaking represented one of the dominant areas of economic activity. Students are thus able to understand developments of modern Slovak historiography and its methodological apparatus. They also acquire skills and knowledge necessary for work with edited sources and scholarly literature in this specific branch of the agrarian history.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Overview of the history of viticulture and winemaking in Slovakia (from the origins to the end of the 20th century)
2. Historical and traditional winemaking regions.
3. Vine varieties and types of wine.
4. Technological aspect of agricultural activities related to vine (*Vitis vinifera* L.)
5. Position of viticulture in economic and social life of the society
6. Production, consumption, and export of wine in Central Europe.
7. Historical- legal developments of viticulture - viticultural law.
8. Trade and transport of wine - Wine fraud.
9. Historical overview of wine consumption in the past and nowadays.
10. Relationship between beer and wine as major beverages in the past.
11. Winemaking education, struggle against diseases, associations.

Recommended literature:

BAĎURÍK, Jozef. Malokarpatské vinohradníctvo v 16. storočí. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1990. ISBN 80-223-0009-8. DRÁBIKOVÁ, Ema. Človek vo vinici. Bratislava: Veda, 1989. ISBN 80-224-0012-2. HOLEC, Roman. Vinohradníctvo na Slovensku v období kapitalizmu (1848-1918). In: Historica, 1991, roč. 39-40, s. 225-232. ISBN 80-08-01312-5. HRUBALA, Martin. Vinohradnícke lisy v Malokarpatskej oblasti. Pezinok: Malokarpatské múzeum v Pezinku, 2010, 210 s. ISBN 978-80-967537-5-8. KAZIMÍR, Štefan. Pestovanie viniča a produkcia vína na Slovensku v minulosti. Bratislava: Veda, 1986.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 91

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
63,74	0,0	13,19	15,38	0,0	3,3	4,4

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Jozef Baďurík, CSc.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-629/17	Course title: HS: Ways of Communication Among Central European Dynasties
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Regular attendance (maximum of two absences allowed per semester) and oral presentation of selected topic (according to the teacher's assignment) during semester. Final evaluation of a written seminar paper which students will submit during credit week. Student has to achieve at least 60 percent success rate in all parts of the evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of basic forms of communication in medieval society. In addition to classic forms such as written communication or diplomacy, they distinguish between symbolic and non-verbal communication. They can identify the role and meaning of rituals, gestures and symbols in the creation, maintenance and administration of medieval political units used by Central European dynasties of the High and Late Middle Ages. Students are able to identify and analyse the mechanism of governance and administration of medieval society using the political communication of these dynasties as an example.	
Class syllabus: Diversity of communication in medieval society Political and public communication Symbols, rituals and gestures as means of exercising power Dynastic policy of Habsbourg, Jagiellon, Luxembourg and Anjou dynasties Court ceremony and royal etiquette Everyday life at the aristocratic and royal court Relation between writing, character and representation Formation of political elites	
Recommended literature: BOBKOVÁ, Lenka – HOLÁ, Mlada. Lesk královského majestátu ve středověku. Praha: Paseka, 2005. ISBN 8071857734.	

KANTOROWICZ, Ernst. Dvě těla krále. Studie politické středověké teologie. Praha: Argo, 2014. ISBN 9788025712405.
 KAVKA, František. Život na dvoře Karla IV. Praha: Apeiron, 1993. ISBN 8090070345.
 NODL, Martin – ŠMAHEL, František. Slavnosti, ceremonie a rituály v pozdním středověku. Praha: Argo 2014. ISBN 9788025705896.
 SCHMITT, Jean-Claude. Svět středověkých gest. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. ISBN 8070217294.
 ZUPKA, Dušan. Rituály a symbolická komunikácia v stredovekej strednej Európe. Bratislava: FiFUK, 2011. ISBN 9788071658528.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 20

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	20,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-623/00	Course title: HS: Women of Sainly Reputation 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to produce partial tasks (preparing for the seminar exercises), to attend lessons regularly and to prepare and present a report on a topic related to the content of a specific seminar. 100% continuous evaluation. Classification scale: A - excellent - 100 - 92 % B - very well - 91 - 84 % C - well - 83 - 76 % D - satisfactory - 75 - 68 % E - sufficient - 67 - 60 % FX - insufficient - > 60 % Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the latest trends used to research the beginnings of female ruling hagiography in general and on the example of famous women from Central and Eastern Europe. They also have an overview of the basic behavioural patterns of outstanding medieval women. As part of the course, students also need to master the connection between the legacy of the Old Testament and its transcendence and updating when defining the behaviour of women who have passed into history as empresses, queens and saints. This way, students develop the ability to connect several spheres of research in humanities and is able to look at specific issues from the perspective of the mentality of the time.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction: Students get acquainted with the content of the subject and the credit granting scheme. Students are assigned the topic of their papers. 2. Overview of basic literature and source texts.	

3. Eva, the prototype of a negative woman.
4. Sarah, Rebekah and Rachel, prototypes of female holiness.
5. Jael, Judith and Esther, prototypes of female royal holiness.
6. Virgin Mary, Mother of God.
7. Saint Helena and Roman patricians, the beginnings of women's royal hagiography in Europe.
8. Saint Clotilde and Saint Radegund.
9. Signs of hagiography in Croatia (Saint Helena-Jelena?).
10. Holy Princesses (first synthesis from the 13th century: Saint Elizabeth, Saint Agnes of Bohemia, Saint Kunigunda).
11. Saint Margaret of Hungary.
12. Final seminar - end-of-term assessment and conclusion of student evaluation.

Recommended literature:

AVENARIUS, Alexander: Byzantská kultúra v slovanskom prostredí v 6.-12. storočí: K problému recepcie a transformácie. Bratislava: Veda, 1992. ISBN 80-224-0359-8
 DUBY, Georges. Damy XII wieku. Warszawa: Czytelnik, 2000. ISBN 830702742X
 EMLER, Josef (ed.). Fontes rerum Bohemicarum 1. Praha: Nákladem Musea Království českého, 1873.
 HOMZA, Martin. Mulieres suadentes: Presviedčajúce ženy. Bratislava: Lúč, 2002. ISBN 9788071143727
 SEREBRJANSKIJ, Nikolaj I. Drevne Russkija kňazeskija žitija: Obzor redakciji i teksty. Moskva: Sinodal'naja tipografija, 1915.
 - further literature and sources will be made available during the semester

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 47

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,45	0,0	27,66	12,77	0,0	2,13	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Gregoríková Branišová

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-624/00	Course title: HS: Women of Saintly Reputation 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to complete partial tasks (preparing for the seminar exercises), to attend lessons regularly and to prepare and present a report on a topic related to the content of a specific seminar. 100% continuous evaluation. Classification scale: A - excellent - 100 - 92 % B - very well - 91 - 84 % C - well - 83 - 76 % D - satisfactory - 75 - 68 % E - sufficient - 67 - 60 % FX - insufficient - > 60 % Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the latest trends used to research the beginnings of female ruling hagiography in general and on the example of famous women from Central and Eastern Europe. They also have an overview of the basic behavioural patterns of outstanding medieval women. As part of the course, students also need to master the connection between the legacy of the Old Testament and its transcendence and updating when defining the behaviour of women who entered history as empresses, queens and saints. This way, students develop the ability to connect several spheres of research in humanities and are able to look at specific issues from the perspective of the mentality of the time.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction: Students get acquainted with the content of the subject and the credit granting scheme. Students are assigned the topic of their papers.	

2. Overview of basic literature and source texts.
3. Eva, the prototype of a negative woman.
4. Sarah, Rebekah and Rachel, prototypes of female holiness.
5. Jael, Judith and Esther, prototypes of female royal holiness.
6. Virgin Mary, Mother of God.
7. Saint Helena and Roman patricians, the beginnings of women's royal hagiography in Europe.
8. Saint Clotilde and Saint Radegund.
9. Signs of hagiography in Croatia (Saint Helena-Jelena?).
10. Holy Princesses (first synthesis from the 13th century: Saint Elizabeth, Saint Agnes of Bohemia, Saint Kunigunda).
11. Saint Margaret of Hungary.
12. Final seminar - end-of-term assessment and conclusion of student evaluation.

Recommended literature:

AVENARIUS, Alexander: Byzantská kultúra v slovanskom prostredí v 6.-12. storočí: K problému recepcie a transformácie. Bratislava: Veda, 1992. ISBN 80-224-0359-8
 DUBY, Georges. Damy XII wieku. Warszawa: Czytelnik, 2000. ISBN 830702742X
 EMLER, Josef (ed.). Fontes rerum Bohemicarum 1. Praha: Nákladem Musea Království českého, 1873.
 HOMZA, Martin. Mulieres suadentes: Presviedčajúce ženy. Bratislava: Lúč, 2002. ISBN 9788071143727
 SEREBRJANSKIJ, Nikolaj I. Drevne Russkija kňážeskija žitija: Obzor redakciji i teksty. Moskva: Sinodaľnaja tipografija, 1915.
 - further literature and sources will be made available during the semester

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 27

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,96	0,0	22,22	11,11	0,0	0,0	3,7

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-614/00	Course title: HS: World Religions and Eastern Europe in the Medieval Period
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student is evaluated on basis of submitting the seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has knowledge of activities of the various world religions in Eastern Europe (Judaism, Islam, Christianity) in the Middle Ages.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical trends in Eastern Europe 2. Judaism 3. Christianity 4. Islam 5. The social and political conditions for acceptance of the selected religions 6. Influence of the world religions into culture and art 7. Interactions of religions – inherent antagonism and mutual tolerance	
Recommended literature: L.Marek: Dejiny křesťanství na Rusi I., Hostinné: Rubato, 1996. ISBN 80-902256-0-8. DANIŠ, M. Východná Európa v premenách času I. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského 1999. ISBN 80-223-1403-X. GREKOV, B.D.: Kyjevská Rus. Praha : Gosudarstvennoje učebno-pedagogičeskoje, 1953.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 34						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,76	0,0	17,65	5,88	0,0	0,0	14,71
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
Last change: 10.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAPVH/A-moHI-300/19	Course title: Historical Cartography for Historians
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student is obliged to attend regular classes during the teaching part of the semester (two unjustified absences are allowed, each additional one must be replaced by a substitute assignment) - if he / she successfully completes the attendance, the student may take the exam. Within the set deadline (by 31 December of the current year), he / she submits in electronic form (in MS Word and PDF format) and then presents and defends the submitted seminar paper in the exam period. The seminar paper must be formally completed in accordance with the provisions of the Rector's Directive of Charles University no. 12/2013 t.j. in basic formal as well as content requirements as a final work. Extent of own seminar work (from introduction to conclusion) 15 to 20 standard pages (1 standard page = 1800 characters). The topic of the thesis is chosen by each student individually after joint consultation with the subject teacher. As a topic you can choose: Analysis and description of selected 15 old maps and plans. Subsequently, the student will take part in an oral exam, which will consist of lectured topics and issues as well as self-study of literature in terms published through the academic information system. Attendance: 10 points Seminar work: 90 points Final oral exam: 100 points Rating scale: "A" - 200 - 185 points "B" - 184 - 170 points "C" - 169 - 155 points "D" - 154 - 140 points "E" - 139 - 120 points "Fx" - 119 - 0 points Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the course parts. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item	

evaluation. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 50/50														
<p>Learning outcomes: Students have general knowledge and skills about historical cartography with an emphasis on the territory of Slovakia, Europe and the world with a focus on the use of this knowledge in the real work of a historian or. history teacher. They have mastered the issues of terminology, methodology, basic literature review and knowledge of sources.</p>														
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction to the issues of historical cartography as PVH 2. Terminology, methodology and methodology of historical cartography 3. Professional literature at home and in the world 4. Historical development of cartography in the world 5. Historical development of cartography in our territory 6. Important map and atlas works of European creators 7. Important map and atlas works of domestic creators 8. Personalities of cartography in historical cross-section 9. Samuel Mikovíny and his work 10. Excursion to the archive - Central Archive of Geodesy and Cartography in Bratislava 11. Excursion to the archive - Slovak National Archive 12. Excursion to the archive - State Archive in Bratislava 														
<p>Recommended literature: PURGINA, Ján. Samuel Mikovíni. Život a dielo. Bratislava : Správa geodézie a kartografie na Slovensku 1958. 263 s. PURGINA, Ján. Tvorcovia kartografie Slovenska do polovice 18. storočia. Bratislava : Slovenská kartografia 1972. BOHÁČ, P. a MUCHA, L. (1992). Nový svet na starých mapách. Praha. KUCHAŘ, Karel. (1958). Naše mapy odedávna do dneška. Praha. KUKUČA, J. (1896). Naša Zem – jej meranie a zobrazovanie. Bratislava, PRIKRYL, Ľ. (1982). Slovensko na starých mapách. Martin, PRIKRYL, Ľ. (1977). Vývoj mapového zobrazovania Slovenska.</p>														
Languages necessary to complete the course:														
Notes:														
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>20,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>60,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	20,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	60,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
20,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	60,0								
Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Valo, PhD.														
Last change: 31.03.2022														
Approved by:														

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-987/16	Course title: History
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Successful completion of chosen questions at oral examination. The student can take the state exam</p> <p>a) after obtaining at least such number of credits that after obtaining credits for successful completion of state exams, they achieve the necessary number of credits for the proper completion of studies,</p> <p>b) after successful completion of compulsory subjects, compulsory elective subjects, and elective subjects in the composition determined by the study program,</p> <p>c) after fulfilling the student's obligations arising from § 71, par. 3 letter b of the Higher Education Act,</p> <p>d) if no disciplinary action is taken against them.</p> <p>Successful completion of the state exam is one of the conditions for successful completion of the study program. The subject of the state exam is evaluated by the committee for state exams using the grading scale A-FX. The evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by the examination committee by consensus. If the examination committee does not reach a consensus, the evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by voting.</p> <p>On the basis of the wording of the study regulations of the faculty (Internal Rules and Regulations 5/2020, Art. 15), the framework dates of state examinations are set by the dean in accordance with the faculty's academic schedule. Departments are obliged to publish the dates of their state exams on the website no later than 5 weeks before they take place. The student registers for the state exam through the academic information system (AIS) at least three weeks before it takes place.</p> <p>The student is entitled to one regular and two resit attempts of the state exam. The regular attempt is the one for which the student applied for the first time within the deadline set for state exams. If the student was evaluated with the FX mark on the regular attempt of the state exam, the student may take resits of the state exam</p> <p>a) on the following dates assigned for state examinations in the relevant academic year or</p> <p>b) on the dates assigned for state examinations in one of the following academic years in accordance with § 65, par. 2 of the Higher Education Act.</p> <p>If the student is unable to come on the day of the state exam for which they have registered on serious grounds, they are obliged to apologize in writing to the chairman of the examination committee in advance or no later than three working days after the date of the state examination or its part, if there were serious obstacles that prevented them to do so in advance. If the student does not attend the state examination or its part without an excuse within the specified period, or if the chairman of the examination committee does not accept their excuse, they are assessed with the FX grade from that attempt of the state exam.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	

Learning outcomes:

Students have knowledge and competencies of Slovak history in Central European context and have information about key events of European and World history. They know about phenomena, processes, historical terminology and elementary problems of historiography together with elemental issues of methodology, so they are able to come up with effective use of scientific activities for didactic purpose and intentions.

Class syllabus:

1. The student arrives on the registered date of the state exam according to the schedule set by the department
 2. The student receives one question from Slovak history and one question from General history, which is submitted in writing and anonymously in the form of a random selection from printed questions.
 3. The examination committee will give the student reasonable time to prepare an oral answer to the question
 4. The student presents the prepared answer to one and then to another question in front of the examination committee and answers the additional questions.
 5. After the student finishes their answer, the examination committee decides on the results of the state exam in a closed session of the examination committee. There is only one evaluation of both questions.
- The course of the state exam and the announcement of its results are public.

State exam syllabus:

Questions, which should be responded to during the state exam are associated with key events of Slovak, European and world history from the Classical Antiquity till the second half of the 20th century. Currently valid questions of state exams are accessible at the web page of departments. <https://fphil.uniba.sk/katedry-a-odborne-pracoviska/katedra-vseobecnych-dejin/studium/magisterske-studium/statnice/>

Recommended literature:

Based on the recommended literature for compulsory and semi-compulsory courses of student programme relevant to content of state exams. Highly recommended are synthetic, conceptual and theoretic works, which are necessary to particular courses and give contextual overview and search for reasons and consequences.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Last change: 02.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-106/15	Course title: History of Hungarian Language and Dialectology 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The evaluation consists of two parts: (a) during the teaching part (on-going): regular class work and homework based on the literature (elaboration of professional articles, text analysis, written tests, reports, data collection, etc.). (40%). Class work and homework support the expansion of students' skills in literature processing. (b) In the examination period: oral examination of the knowledge and skills acquired (60%). Credit will not be awarded to a student who has not mastered at least 60% of the syllabus. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period.	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student knows that historical linguistics and dialectology are closely related; he/she knows the differences between the classical and modern approaches; he/she has knowledge of the theory and methods of historical and comparative linguistics, as well as of the languages with which the Hungarian language has been in contact and the consequences of these contacts. The student is familiar with the most important Hungarian linguistic monuments and the most important milestones in the development of the phonetic, morphological and syntactic levels of the Hungarian language up to the end of the 18th century.	

The student is also provided with knowledge of writers with a mother tongue other than Hungarian who wrote in Hungarian in the multilingual Kingdom of Hungary.

Class syllabus:

1. Classical approaches to the history of language and dialectology: positivism, structuralism; development of phonetics, morphology and syntax; synchrony and diachrony
2. The relationship between language change and language variability: socio-historical linguistics and sociolinguistics
3. The nature of linguistic data and their evaluation, theoretical and methodological foundations; periods in the history of the Hungarian language
4. Linguistic monuments and their types, methodological differences in their analysis: written and other linguistic monuments
5. Theory and methods of historical-comparative linguistics
6. Genetic affinities of the Hungarian language and Proto-Hungarian periods
7. The Proto-Hungarian period: early relations of the Hungarian language with other languages (Iranian, Turkish, Slavic languages)
8. Old Hungarian period: linguistic monuments, linguistic contacts, linguistic changes, orthographic schools
9. Central Hungarian period: linguistic monuments
10. Central Hungarian period: language contacts, language changes
11. The earliest printed products in Hungarian, Bible translations, grammars, secular writings
12. Language centres and networks: printing houses, colleges, exile literature
13. Writers of multilingual Hungary

Recommended literature:

- SÁNDOR, Klára. Határtalan nyelv. Budapest: SZAK, 2014. ISBN: 978-963-9863-37-8.
- BERCZKI, Gábor. A magyar nyelv finnugor alapjai. Budapest: Universitas, 2003. ISBN: 963-9104-79-5.
- KISS, Jenő a PUSZTAI, Ferenc red. Magyar nyelvtörténet. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2005. ISBN: 963-389-802-1.
- DÖMÖTÖR, Adrienne. Régi magyar nyelvemlékek – a kezdetektől a XV. század végéig. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2006. ISBN: 963-05-8344-5.
- FAZAKAS, Emese. A magyar nyelv kis történeti nyelvtana. Kolozsvár: Egyetemi Műhely Kiadó, 2008. ISBN: 978-963-88620-3-6.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Instructor presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,95	0,0	14,29	4,76	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Klára Sándor, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-107/15	Course title: History of Hungarian Language and Dialectology 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The evaluation consists of two parts: (a) during the teaching part (on-going): regular class work and homework based on the literature (elaboration of professional articles, text analysis, written tests, reports, data collection, etc.). (40%). Class work and homework support the expansion of students' skills in literature processing. (b) In the examination period: oral examination of the knowledge and skills acquired (60%). Credit will not be awarded to a student who has not mastered at least 60% of the syllabus. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Weighting of the midterm/final assessment: 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student will know the history of the Hungarian language in the modern period, including the important period of the first third of the 19th century, in which, on the one hand, an extensive revival of the Hungarian language took place and, on the other hand, a written variety of the Hungarian language was created. He is able to explain the methods and procedures of dialectological research, and has an in-depth knowledge of the larger collections of dialects (dialectological handbooks, language atlases, dialect maps with sound	

recordings). The student is able to characterise the Hungarian dialects found in present-day Hungary or in neighbouring countries, with special emphasis on the Hungarian dialects in Slovakia.

Class syllabus:

1. The view of language in the Enlightenment and the period of Hungarian language renewal: the birth of national languages, the principles of Hungarian language renewal
2. The view of language in the Reformation period and the positivist view of language: the emergence of written Hungarian
3. The origins and history of the normativist view of language and its influence on dialects
4. Methods of studying contemporary Hungarian dialects and the division of Hungarian dialects
5. Language atlases, sound atlases
6. Hungarian dialects in Hungary
7. Minority language varieties in Hungary
8. Hungarian language in Slovakia
9. Hungarian dialects in Slovakia
10. Hungarian dialects in Romania
11. Hungarian dialects in Ukraine, Austria and the South
12. Contact varieties of the Hungarian language outside Europe (North and South America, Australia)
13. Hungarian language in the age of globalisation

Recommended literature:

- SÁNDOR, Klára. Határtalan nyelv. Budapest: SZAK, 2014. ISBN: 978-963-9863-37-8.
- KISS, Jenő red. Magyar dialektológia. Budapest: Osiris, 2001. ISBN: 963-05-8344-5.
- CS. NAGY, Lajos a N. CSÁSZI, Ildikó. Magyar nyelvjárások. Budapest: Tinta, 2015. ISBN: 978-963-409-020-5.
- MENYHÁRT, József, PRESINSZKY, Károly a SÁNDOR, Anna. Szlovákiai magyar nyelvjárások. Nyitra: KFE, 2009. ISBN: 978-808-094-575-6.
- KISS, Jenő a PUSZTAI, Ferenc, red. A magyar nyelvtörténet kézikönyve. Budapest: Tinta, 2018. ISBN 978-963-409-118-9.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Instructor presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,92	0,0	7,69	15,38	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Klára Sándor, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-102/15	Course title: History of Literary Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1) During the semester: Continuous preparation: reading of predetermined theoretical texts (approx. 2 for each lesson), their home processing in the form of brief notes, active participation in discussions about the text within the lesson. The student's actual notes should be available to the teacher, and the reading experiences of the given texts can be tested in a quick test or quiz (20%). The rate of the continuous and final evaluation: 1: 4 2) in the examination period: written test (80%). Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The credits will not be given for the student who does not pick up at least 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to provide a complete picture about the development of modern literary science. After completing the course, the student should be able to orientate between individual schools and trends of literary criticism, he should get acquainted with their basic terminology and should get an idea of the methods and procedures of these directions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Orality and Literacy (Lord, Parry, Goody, Havelock, Ong) 2. Theory of literature of the early modern – positivism and Geisteswissenschaft (Taine, Brunetiére, Scherer, Dilthey) 3. Russian formalism (Shklovsky, Tynyanov, Tomashevsky, Propp) 4. Structuralism: The Prague School (Saussure, Jakobson, Mukařovský) 5. Structuralism: narratology (Todorov, Genette), The drama theory (Szondi, Bécsey) 6. Structuralism: The Paris School (Lévi-Strauss, Barthes, Kristeva). Poststructuralism (Bartes, Derrida, Deleuze, Foucault) 7. Comparative theory and imagology (Corbineau-Hoffmann, Ďurišín, Pagéaux, Leersen, Beller)	

8. The Marxist literary theory (Gramsci, Benjamin, Bachtin, Williams)
9. The cultural turn. The anthropological horizon of the text (White, Marcus, Bruner, Clifford, Fabian)
10. Postcolonialism (Fanon, Said, Bhabha, Spivak)
11. Hermeneutics (Schleiermacher, Dilthey, Gadamer, Ricoeur)
12. Postmodernism (Lyotard, Foucault, Lacan, Baudrillard)
13. Deconstruction (Derrida, de Man, Rorty)

Recommended literature:

BOJTÁR, Endre (ed.). Struktúra, jelentés, érték. A cseh és a lengyel strukturalizmus az irodalomtudományban. Budapest: Akadémiai, 1988. ISBN 963-05-4763-5

BÓKAY, Antal. Bevezetés az irodalomtudományba. Budapest: Osiris, 2006. ISBN 963-389-883-8

BÓKAY, Antal et al. (ed.). A posztmodern irodalomtudomány kialakulása. A posztstrukturalizmustól a posztkolonialitásig. Szöveggyűjtemény. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2002. ISBN 963-379-522-2

BÓKAY, Antal and VILCSEK, Béla (ed.). A modern irodalomtudomány kialakulása. A pozitivizmustól a strukturalizmusig. Szöveggyűjtemény. Budapest: Osiris, 1998. ISBN 963-379-298-3

DÁNÉL, Mónika et al. (ed.). Tér – elmélet – kultúra. Interdiszciplináris térelméleti szöveggyűjtemény. Available at: <http://www.eltereader.hu/kiadvanyok/danel-monika-hlavacska-andras-kiraly-hajnal-vincze-ferenc-szerk-ter-elmelet-kultura/>

HANKISS, Elemér (ed.). Strukturalizmus I–II., Budapest: Európa Könyvkiadó, 1971.

JEFFERSON, Ann and ROBEY, David (ed.). Bevezetés a modern irodalomelméletbe. Összehasonlító áttekintés. Budapest: Osiris, 1995. ISBN 963-379-102-2

MIKULÁŠ, Roman (ed.). Podoby literárnej vedy. Teórie – Metódy – Smery. VEDA, Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 2016. ISBN 978-2-8130-0377-5

NYÍRI, Kristóf and SZÉCSI, Gábor (ed.). Szóbeliség és írásbeliség. A kommunikációs technológiák története Homérosztól Heideggerig. Budapest: Áron Kiadó, 1998. ISBN 963 85504 9 X Available at: <https://mandadb.hu/tetel/183126/>

Szobeliseg_es_irasbeliseg_A_kommunikacios_technologiak_tortenete_Homerosztol_Heideggerig

* The presentations and notes of the teacher are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (B2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 94

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,83	0,0	13,83	30,85	27,66	12,77	1,06

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-698/20	Course title: History of Religiosity in the Middle Ages and Early Modern Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - Students are required to prepare a max. 20 min. presentation of a selected topic (according to the brief syllabus), presenting a brief overview of the major events and basic developments and processes in the given matter - Students are required to read the sources and historiographic texts assigned by the teacher during the semester and, subsequently, to take active part in the seminar discussion Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students get acquainted with older and current trends used when researching religiosity and its tasks in premodern society. Historians traditionally focus on the history of the Church in its institutional, political, and theological aspects. This course, however, teaches students to apply these common approaches to other related aspects of social and cultural history and historical anthropology. Therefore, they will be able to perceive the different forms and aspects of the religious life of society, while gaining an overview of the sources they can work with when dealing with religiosity as defined.	
Class syllabus:	

- 1) introduction into the subject. The concept of religiosity.
- 2) Christianization, conversion
- 3) Ritual and personal religiousness
- 4) Female religiousness
- 5) Communication, preaching
- 6) Popular religiousness and culture, superstition, paganism
- 7) Reforms, reform movements, heresies.
- 8) The written, printed and heard word - the “communication revolution,” the print, public controversy
- 9) Language and religiosity
- 10) Religiousness in public space.
- 11) Marriage, family.
- 12) Sin, repentance and forgiveness.

Recommended literature:

VAUCHEZ, André. Spirituality of the Medieval West: From the Eights to the Twelfth Century. Cistercian Publications, 1993. ISBN: 9781463218423

LE GOFF, Jacques. Zrození očiště. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-637-9

BOSSY, John. Křesťanství na západě 1400-1700. Praha: Karolinum, 2008. ISBN 978-80-246-1468-7

Further literature and reading assignments will be provided during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Czech and English for reading

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,92	0,0	7,69	15,38	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-220/15	Course title: Hungarian Language and Literature
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 4..	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements: The student can take the state exam</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) after obtaining at least such number of credits that after obtaining credits for successful completion of state exams, they achieve the necessary number of credits for the proper completion of studies, b) after successful completion of compulsory subjects, compulsory elective subjects, and elective subjects in the composition determined by the study program, c) after fulfilling the student's obligations arising from § 71, par. 3 letter b of the Higher Education Act, d) if no disciplinary action is taken against them. <p>Successful completion of the state exam is one of the conditions for successful completion of the study program. The subject of the state exam is evaluated by the committee for state exams using the grading scale A-FX. The evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by the examination committee by consensus. If the examination committee does not reach a consensus, the evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by voting.</p> <p>On the basis of the wording of the study regulations of the faculty (Internal Rules and Regulations 5/2020, Art. 15), the framework dates of state examinations are set by the dean in accordance with the faculty's academic schedule. Departments are obliged to publish the dates of their state exams on the website no later than 5 weeks before they take place. The student registers for the state exam through the academic information system (AIS) at least three weeks before it takes place.</p> <p>The student is entitled to one regular and two resit attempts of the state exam. The regular attempt is the one for which the student applied for the first time within the deadline set for state exams. If the student was evaluated with the FX mark on the regular attempt of the state exam, the student may take resits of the state exam</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) on the following dates assigned for state examinations in the relevant academic year or b) on the dates assigned for state examinations in one of the following academic years in accordance with § 65, par. 2 of the Higher Education Act. <p>If the student is unable to come on the day of the state exam for which they have registered on serious grounds, they are obliged to apologize in writing to the chairman of the examination committee in advance or no later than three working days after the date of the state examination or its part, if there were serious obstacles that prevented them to do so in advance. If the student does not attend the state examination or its part without an excuse within the specified period, or if the chairman of the examination committee does not accept their excuse, they are assessed with the FX grade from that attempt of the state exam.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	

Learning outcomes:

The student who passes the state exam has comprehensively mastered the issue of the state exam in the context of specified areas. The student has theoretical and practical skills based on the current state of information from the theory of knowledge organization and bibliometrics, as well as the ability to apply and use the skills creatively. He is able to apply the things he learned about knowledge organization and bibliometrics to interdisciplinary relationships, is able to think critically, offer solutions for the knowledge organization and bibliometrics problems, and use scientific arguments.

State exam syllabus:**Recommended literature:**

- DOLNÍK, Juraj. Všeobecná jazykoveda: opis a vysvetľovanie jazyka. Bratislava: Veda–JÚLŠ, 2013. ISBN 978-80-224-1201-8.
- KENESEI, István. A nyelv és a nyelvek. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó. ISBN 978-963-05-8998-7.
- MÁTÉ, Jakab 1997. A 19. századi nyelvtudomány rövid története. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. ISBN 963-18-7650-0.
- MÁTÉ, Jakab 1998. A 20. századi nyelvtudomány történetének főbb elméletei és irányzatai. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. ISBN 963-18-8342-6.
- ROBINS, Robert Henry. A nyelvészet rövid története. Budapest: Osiris, 1999. 963-379-535-4.
- SAUSSURE, Ferdinand de. Bevezetés az általános nyelvészetbe. Budapest: Corvina, 1997. ISBN 963-13-4414-2.
- BOJTÁR Endre (red.). Struktúra, jelentés, érték. A cseh és a lengyel strukturalizmus az irodalomtudományban. Budapest: Akadémiai, 1988. ISBN 963-05-4763-5
- BÓKAY Antal. Bevezetés az irodalomtudományba. Budapest: Osiris, 2006. ISBN 963-389-883-8
- BÓKAY Antal et al. (szerk.). A posztmodern irodalomtudomány kialakulása. A posztstrukturalizmustól a posztkolonialitásig. Szöveggyűjtemény. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2002. ISBN 963-379-522-2
- BÓKAY Antal, VILCSEK Béla (szerk.). A modern irodalomtudomány kialakulása. A pozitívizmustól a strukturalizmusig. Szöveggyűjtemény. Budapest: Osiris, 1998. ISBN 963-379-298-3
- DÁNÉL Mónika, HLA VACSKA András, KIRÁLY Hajnal, VINCZE Ferenc (szerk.): Tér – elmélet – kultúra. Interdiszciplináris térelméleti szöveggyűjtemény. Available on: <http://www.eltereader.hu/kiadvanyok/danel-monika-hlavacska-andras-kiraly-hajnal-vincze-ferenc-szerk-ter-elmelet-kultura/>
- HANKISS Elemér (szerk.). Strukturalizmus I–II., Budapest: Európa Könyvkiadó, 1971.
- JEFFERSON, Ann – ROBEY, David (szerk.). Bevezetés a modern irodalomelméletbe. Összehasonlító áttekintés. Budapest: Osiris, 1995. ISBN 963-379-102-2
- MIKULÁŠ, Roman (red.). Podoby literárnej vedy. Teórie – Metódy – Smery. VEDA, Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 2016. ISBN 978-2-8130-0377-5
- NYÍRI Kristóf, SZÉCSI Gábor (red.). Szóbeliség és írásbeliség. A kommunikációs technológiák története Homérosztól Heideggerig. Budapest: Áron Kiadó, 1998. ISBN 963 85504 9 X Available at: <https://mandadb.hu/tetel/183126>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian Language (C2)

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-562/00	Course title: Hungarian Literature of the 20th Century within the Context of the World Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1) During the instruction is expected active participation on the lessons. It is required to accomplish tasks continuously for the actual lesson and in the form of the short report. The tasks are concerned to the previously accessed literary texts, like analysis of poetic devices, narrative-rhetoric forms, comparison of certain texts, and so on. (70%) The requirement for being admitted to the exam is accomplishing 50% of the continuous compounding. 2) During the examination period: shorter seminar paper or report. (30%) Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The credits will not be given for the student who does not pick up at least 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to clarify the influence of the key works of world literature on Hungarian modern literature. The student should gain an overview about the influences of foreign language literature, Western trends, Central European social contexts determined the works or development of Hungarian literature of the XX. century. Through comparative studies, analysis of translation or	

the tools of genre and poetics, the student should be able to map the basic lines of these interliterary relationships.

Class syllabus:

1. Hungarian reception and translations of the works of F. Villon in the XX. century.
2. The influence of Villon's poems on the modern Hungarian poetry (Attila József, Gy. Faludy). 3. The metamorphosis of the ballada in Hungarian poetry of the XX. century.
4. The influence of the French avantgarde I. – G. Apollinaire and Miklós Radnóti.
5. The influence of the French avantgarde II. – B. Cendrars and Lajos Kassák.
6. The influence of the primitive arts mediated by the Western avant-garde.
7. New patterns of the influence of ancient Graeco-Roman literature on the modernism.
8. Hungarian modernism and the influence of R.M. Rilke (D. Kosztolányi, Á. Nemes Nagy).
9. H. Heine as the source of new inspiration (E. Ady, Gy. Faludy, F. Fejtő).
10. The influence of existentialism: A. Camus and M. Mészöly.
11. The work of J. Joyce and its Hungarian translations.
12. The grotesque and the absurd literature: Western influences, Central-European contexts.
13. The influence and reception of F. Kafka's works.
14. The influence and reception of Czech prose (Hašek, Čapek, Olbracht, Hrabal, Langer).
15. Hungarian Gulliver-adaptations (F. Karinthy, S. Szatmári, D. Szabó)

Recommended literature:

CSEHY, Zoltán and POLGÁR, Anikó. Gyakorlati magyar verstan. Oktatási segédlet. (Praktická příručka maďarskej verzológie). Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4521-7

FERENCZ, Győző. Radnóti Miklós élete és költészete kritikai életrajz. Budapest: Osiris, 2009. ISBN 978-963-276-043-8

KIRÁLY, István (ed.). Világirodalmi lexikon. Vol. I–XVIII. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1986–1995 ISBN 963-05-4399-0

KÖPECZI, Béla and SÓTÉR, István (ed.). Eszmei és irodalmi találkozások. Tanulmányok a magyar–francia irodalmi kapcsolatok köréből. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1970. ISBN

MÉSZÖLY, Dezső. Az igazi Villon. Budapest: Gondolat Könyvkiadó–Magyar Művészeti Akadémia, 1993. ISBN 963-282-683-3

PÁL, József (ed.). Világirodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2005, ISBN 963-05-8238-4

* The presentations and notes of the teacher are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (B2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 64

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,5	0,0	20,31	14,06	3,13	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-206/15	Course title: Identity and Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30%) on a selected topic from the issue of depiction of identity in literature, e.g.: questions of identity in the poems of A. Lesznai; minority identity in the works of L. Grendel; gender, gender, identity in the works of P. Nádas; Forms of Otherness in the Works of A. Gerevich, etc. b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge of the analysis of artistic texts from the aspect of national, minority and gender identity, is familiar with the methodological issues of literary analysis, is familiar with various transcultural interpretation procedures, can recognize the ideological and philosophical background of the text.	

Class syllabus:

1. Identity and text
2. Concepts of identities in literature
3. Minority identities in artistic texts
4. Pseudo-identity in literature
5. Gender specificity in literature
6. Gender identity
7. Camp, queer and sexual minority identity in literature
8. The dissolution of identities in literature
9. Identity as construction and performativity in lit. in creative work
10. Identification and Identity
11. Identity and discursive analysis
12. Identity and ideology

Recommended literature:

- CSEHY, Zoltán. Szodoma és környéke. Homoszocialitás, barátságretorika és queer irányulások a magyar költészetben. Pozsony: Kalligram, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8101-754-4.
 - ZSADÁNYI, Edit. A másik nő. A női szubjektivitás narratív alakzatai. Budapest: Ráció, 2006. ISBN 978-963-960-521-3.
 - KULCSÁR SZABÓ, Zoltán. Metapoétika. Önprezentáció és nyelvszemlélet a modern költészetben. Pozsony: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-920-6.
 - STURCZ, János, A heroikus ego lebontása. A művész teste mint metafora a magyar művészetben a nyolcvanas évek közepétől napjainkig. Budapest: Magyar Képzőművészeti Egyetem, 2006. ISBN 963-7032-02-9.
 - WOODS, Gregory. Articulate Flesh. Male Homo-eroticism and modern Poetry. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1997. ISBN 978-030-004-752-3.
 - DAVIS, Whitney. Queer Beauty. Sexuality and Aesthetics from Winckelmann to Freud and Beyond. New York, Chichester: Columbia University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-023-151-955-7.
- Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (min. B2).

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Klára Sándor, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-muSZ-127/00			Course title: Individual Psychology for Teachers			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 82						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,83	0,0	13,41	3,66	2,44	2,44	1,22
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-697/20	Course title: Intellectuals and Society in the Early Modern Times in the Hungarian Kingdom
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary assessment throughout the term - Students are required to read the assigned sources throughout the term and, subsequently, discuss and analyse them during the seminar - Students are required to prepare the biography of a selected personality from the seminar syllabus and present it at the scheduled meeting. This report introduces the subject matter to the whole class b) final assessment - Students are required to hand in their written reports and the relevant bibliography Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: Students get familiar with selected scholars of the early modern period in the Kingdom of Hungary and their opinions. By setting them in the specific context of their time, students will learn to consider important issues of that time, how their contemporaries perceived them, and their significance for the further development. The discussed questions include, for example, political power issues in the context of absolutism and class/estate/stavovských traditions, confessional diversity and the need for unification, attitudes towards education and health care, issues concerning the origin of people's national or denominational community, etc. Students are able to identify the different approaches that have	

been applied when researching a specific issue by focusing on the given researcher as well as by analysing the superindividual processes and the relevant socio-cultural context.

Class syllabus:

- 1) Intellectuals and society: the individual dimension and superindividual processes in history
- 2) The legal tradition and the identity of the estates: Štefan Werbőczy
- 3) Scholars in “public service”: Valentin Eck / Ecchius and Martin Rakovský
- 4) Respublica litteraria: Ján Sambucucs and Sebastián Ambrosius Lam
- 5) Discovering new worlds: Pavol Rubigall and Ján Dernschwam
- 6) For the ideals of the estates: Ján Bocatius and Peter Rávay
- 7) The muses and the rattling of weapons: Mikuláš Zrínsky and Raimondo Montecuccoli
- 8) Old and new approaches towards the natural world: Ján Bayer and Izák Caban
- 9) Intellectuals under siege (?): Daniel Krman and Matej Bel
- 10) Outstanding intellectuals (?): Ján Baltazár Magin and Samuel Timon
- 11) In the interest of “public well being” and of the House of the ruler: Adam František Kollár and Jozef Bencúr
- 12) Homeland, language, identity: Juraj Papánek and Juraj Sklenár

Recommended literature:

NOVACKÁ, Mária et al. Od kráľovstva ducha ku kráľovstvu človeka. Bratislava: Tatran 1986.
ŠKOVIERA, Daniel (ed.). Latinský humanizmus. Bratislava: Kalligram 2009. ISBN 978-80-8101-136-8
KVAČALA, Ján. Dejiny reformácie na Slovensku do roku 1711. Liptovský Sv. Mikuláš: Tranoscius 1935.
EVANS, Robert John Weston. Vznik habsburské monarchie, 1550 – 1700. Praha: Argo 2003. ISBN 80-7203-463-4
Further literature will be mentioned during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-472/00	Course title: Introduction into Sociolinguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (throughout) written tests (25%) and homework (25%) on a selected topic in sociolinguistics. b) in the examination period: examination (written part 20%, oral part 30%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 30% of the continuous evaluation. A violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Upon the successful completion of the course, the students will have gained an overview of the most important areas of sociolinguistics, with a special regard to variational sociolinguistics. They will acquire an insight into language that will help them solve independently, without external help, the various linguistic problems they may encounter in the future. They will consider linguistic variability as a fundamental feature of language, something to be constantly reckoned with and a source of different possibilities for expression as well as for signalling one's own linguistic or	

other identity. They will also acquire knowledge that will help them understand the social context of linguistic change.

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction. The subject of sociolinguistics. Directions in sociolinguistics. Related disciplines. Basic elements of the sociolinguistic view of language. Structuralism and sociolinguistics. Issues of norm and language culture from the perspective of sociolinguistics.
2. General issues of language varieties. Registers, including within them stylistic varieties.
3. Other issues of stylistic varieties. Style varieties in the languages of the world. Diglossia. Qualilects.
4. Mediolects and specialized registers. The theory of linguistic accommodation. General intelligibility, the Plain Language Movement.
5. Dialects and the basic concepts related to them (idiolect, dialect, accent, genolect, ethnolect, chronolect). Issues of coiné varieties and standard.
6. The interlingual aspect of linguistic heterogeneity: the dialect continuum. Intercomprehension.
7. Standardization as a kind of language management.
8. Inherent variability: sociolinguistic variables and its types, prestige and stigmatized forms, etc. Basic issues of variational sociolinguistics.
9. Linguistic interlectuality and its interlingual dimension. Code-switching.
10. Systematicity of variability. The connection between social and stylistic stratification. Stereotypes, markers and indicators.
11. Sociolinguistics of language change. Basic issues of historical sociolinguistics. Modes of spread of language change. Social determinants of language change.
12. Other issues of language change. Language innovation and language change.

Recommended literature:

- CSERESNYÉSI, László. *Nyelvek és stratégiák avagy a nyelv antropológiája*. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2004. ISBN 963-7094-02-4.
- CHAMBERS, Jack K. *Sociolinguistic Theory: Linguistic Variation and its Social Significance*. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2009. ISBN 978-1-4051-5246-4.
- LANSTYÁK, István a SZABÓMIHÁLY, Gizella. *Magyar nyelvhasználat – iskola – kétnyelvűség*. Pozsony: Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 1997. ISBN 80-7149-173-X.
- SZABÓMIHÁLY, Gizella a LANSTYÁK István, red. *Magyarok Szlovákiában VII. kötet*. *Nyelv*. Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet, 2011. ISBN 978-80-89249-54-1.
- WARDHAUGH, Ronald. *Szociolingvisztika*: Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 1995. ISBN 963-379-046-8.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. The teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 94

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,72	0,0	24,47	18,09	13,83	10,64	4,26

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. István Lanstyák, CSc.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-204/15	Course title: Introduction into Text Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (40%) on a selected topic in the field of written and spoken text b) in the examination period: comprehensive textual analysis (60%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item The student will be required to complete the assessment in the appropriate marking item. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the last day of the teaching period.	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the theories of textual theory, the basics of descriptive, functional and cognitive textual theory. The student is able to carry out a complex analysis of oral and written text. The student also understands the structure of multimedia texts. Recognises the macro and micro structure of text. Is able to correct texts of learners of different ages grammatically, semantically and stylistically.	
Class syllabus: 1. Textology and its place in linguistics.	

2. Basic issues of discourse analysis.
3. Basic knowledge about text. The concept and basic components of textuality.
4. Acoustic properties of the text.
5. The written form of the text.
6. Textual grammar.
7. Textual semantics.
8. Textual pragmatics.
9. Basic components of the text.
10. Text typology.
11. Text formation.
12. Text analysis.

Recommended literature:

- BALÁZS, János. A szöveg. Budapest: Gondolat. 1985. ISBN 963-281-549-1.
- DOLNÍK, Juraj a BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia 1998. Textová lingvistika. Bratislava: Stimul. 1998. ISBN 80-85697-78-5.
- SZIKSZAINÉ NAGY, Irma. Leíró magyar szövegtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó. 1999. ISBN 963-379-422-6.
- TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor. A magyar nyelv szövegtana. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 2001. ISBN 963-19-1229-9.
- TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor. Szöveg és típus. Szövegtipológiai tanulmányok. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó. 2006. ISBN 978-963-7094-63-7.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. In Moodle and MS TEAMS presentations of the lecturers are available.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian B2, C1

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 85

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,88	0,0	18,82	7,06	5,88	2,35	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-699/20	Course title: Language and Society in the Early Modern Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - Students are required to prepare a max. 20 min. presentation of a selected topic (according to the brief syllabus), presenting a brief overview of the major events, development and processes concerning the matter at hand - Students are required to read the sources and historiographic texts assigned by the teacher throughout the term and, subsequently, take active part in the seminar discussion Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students get familiar with the possibilities the study and use of a language offers to historians. The early modern period is characterized by the growing use of vernacular (“popular,” “national”) languages in written and official culture. For its multicultural character, the Kingdom of Hungary constitutes a very specific case in this respect. Therefore, students become familiar with various aspects of language in society, namely different languages and dialects coexisting together, literary vs colloquial languages, their social and cultural roles, the influence of confessional and political views and the way different language issues reflect in the works of scholars. At the end of the course, students are able to approach language from a historical perspective, in the intentions of methodological approaches of the time and can analyze the social and cultural (i.e. non linguistic) aspects of language.	
Class syllabus:	

- 1) Theoretical foundations. Language, dialect, sociolect. Language community. Bilingualism and diglossia.
- 2) The beginnings of vernacular written culture in the Middle Ages. Pragmatic literature and literary traditions.
- 3) The Kingdom of Hungary as a multilingual society in the late Middle Ages and early modern times. Latin as the administrative, ecclesiastical and educational language.
- 4) The language of a political community.
- 5) The Language(s) of an urban community.
- 6) Language in the European Forum. Diplomacy, interpreting, translations. Ciphers.
- 7) Humanism and the comeback of classical Latin. The beginnings of philology. Grammaticalization.
- 8) The reformation and the new tasks of language.
- 9) Printing and the standardization of vernacular languages.
- 10) "Anxiety about scarcity" and linguistic pride. Purification efforts vs intelligibility.
- 11) Language and collective identity.
- 12) Vernacular literary tradition. Education.
- 13) Prospects for modern times.

Recommended literature:

BURKE, Peter. Jazyky a společenství v raně novověké Evropě. Praha: NLN, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7422-069-2

BENKA, Peter. Jazyk a mesto : Bardejov v ranom novoveku. Bratislava: UK, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4853-9

ĎUROVIČ, Ľubomír. O slovenčine a Slovensku. Bratislava: VEDA, 2004. ISBN: 978-80-224-0806-9

Further literature and reading assignments will be provided during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

English and Czech for reading

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	16,67	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-212/15	Course title: Literary Translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30%) on the topic of a great personality of Hungarian artistic translation, e.g. Károly Szász, Mihály Babits, Árpád Tóth, Lőrinc Szabó, Gábor Devecseri, György Faludy, Ádám Nádasy, László Márton etc. b) during the examination period: seminar work, translation of an artistic text (70%) The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of min. 10% of the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item evaluation. Classification scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credits will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the course parts. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student will gain knowledge of the history of Hungarian artistic translation and improve his practical skills in a specific translation activity. He knows the basic handling procedures and methods, and tests them in practice. The best results will be published in the department's proceedings or in lit. magazines.	
Class syllabus: 1. Stylistic and semantic value of language resources in the target and source culture context.	

2. Language layers of translation, problems of dialects in translation.
3. Exoticization, naturalization.
4. Anachronisms in translation.
5. Problems of translation of geographical names.
6. Stylistic expressive elements of specific authors in the context of target literature.
7. Realities and universals.
8. Proofreading of translations.
9. Critique of translated literature.
10. Edition, editing - compilation of thematic blocks for literary magazines.
11. Reception of translated literature in the context of target literature.
12. Translation and publishing practice.

Recommended literature:

- KABDEBÓ, Lóránt, KULCSÁR SZABÓ, Ernő, MENYHÉRT, Anna, KULCSÁR SZABÓ, Zoltán. A fordítás és intertextuális alakzatai. Budapest: Anonymus Kiadó. 1998. ISBN 963-796-657-9.
 - BARNA Imre. Pont fordítva. Budapest: Európa, 2018. ISBN 978-963-405-891-5.
 - STEINER, George. Bábel után I. Budapest: Corvina, 2005, 2009. ISBN 963-13-545-6-3.
 - VAJDOVÁ, Libuša. Myslenie o preklade. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 80-810-100-64.
 - ZÁMBOR, Ján. Preklad ako umenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2000. ISBN 80-223-1407-2.
 - POLGÁR, Anikó. Catullus noster. Pozsony: Kalligram, 2004. ISBN 978-80-8101-034-7.
- Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (min. C1).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 65

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,85	0,0	38,46	21,54	4,62	0,0	1,54

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-208/15	Course title: Mass and Elite Literature in the 19th and 20th Centuries
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: a) a paper (50%) on a selected topic on the subject, e.g. the emergence of the concept of mass culture, its genres, forms, issues of referentiality of art and literature, the pop culture character of contemporary culture, etc. b) presentation of a novel chosen by the student, taking into account the specifics of a particular genre form (50%) Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will become familiar with the issues of mass and elite literature with regard to the genre forms of the Hungarian novel of the 19th and 20th centuries, taking into account the contextual connections with the genre forms of the novel in world literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction, definition of terms 2. Definition of the authors under study, justification 3. The specifics of the 19th century Hungarian novel, taking into account the trends of the "great" literatures; the requirement of national orientation and the enrichment of the readership 4. Parallels of the influence of French, English and German mass and elite literature on the formation of the genre (W. Scott and E. Sue) 5. Elements of mass literature in the work of the defining authors of the 19th century Hungarian novel: Jókai's "industrialism" 6. The origins of the detective novel in the work of L. Kuthy and I. Nagy 7. Brief characteristics of mass literature of the first half of the 20th century 8. Authors, trends, the detective novel as a genre form in the first half of the 20th century 9. The building novel of socialist realism (Gladkov) 10. Parallels of the Hungarian building novel with the national demands of the 19th century Hungarian novel	

11. Intertextuality in 20th century literature
 12. Possibilities of penetration of substandard elements into the authors' work (Esterházy, Pynchon)

Recommended literature:

BENYOVSZKY, Krisztián. Bevezetés a krimi olvasásába. Dunaszerdahely: Lilium Aurum, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8062-359-3.

BLOOM, Harold. Kánon západní literatury. Praha: Prostor, 2000. ISBN 80-7260-013-3.

ECO, Umberto. Hat séta a fikció erdejében. Budapest: Európa, 2007. ISBN 963-0782-32-6.

ECO, Umberto. Apokalyptiker und Integrierte. Frankfurt am Main: Fischer Verlag, 1968.

HORVÁTH, Károly. A romantika értékrendszere. Budapest: Balassi Kiadó, 1997. ISBN 963-506-152-8.

SZÁVAI, Dorottya a Zoltán Z. VARGA, eds. Műfaj és komparatiztika. Budapest: Gondolat, 2018. ISBN 978-963-693-835-2.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 31

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,52	0,0	32,26	3,23	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Anikó Polgár, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-595/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts.</p> <p>In the master's study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the Master's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department.</p> <p>For the successful defence of the Master's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the master's degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 14 credits).</p> <p>Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the master's degree; - submission of the Master's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty. <p>The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination.</p> <p>The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism".</p> <p>The Master's thesis will take the following form:</p> <p>The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the Master's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report.</p> <p>The thesis presentation must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Include a clearly articulated thesis statement, - have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings, - reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate. <p>The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the Master's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows:</p>	

- Quality of the Master's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used),
- the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions,
- systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis,
- compliance with citation standards (MLA...),
- language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level),
- quality of the presentation and communication skills.

The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100):

PART A: CONTENT

- Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15
- Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15
- Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15
- Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15
- Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10

PART B: FORM

- Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15
- Language and style 10
- Typography and layout 5

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)

Learning outcomes:

- Upon successful completion of the defence, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity.
- They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries.
- They will have understood the principles of writing a Master's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations.
- They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it.
- They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources.
- They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis.
- They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.

Class syllabus:

1. The student presents the Master's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the Master's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments.
3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate.
4. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the Master's thesis defence.
5. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the Master's thesis.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?

direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press,

2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: <https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level C1 to attend the Master's thesis defence.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-muES-585/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change:	
Approved by:	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-595/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change:	
Approved by:	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-595/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 31.10.2021	
Approved by:	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-595/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 02.11.2021	
Approved by:	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-muNE-595/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 31.10.2021	
Approved by:	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-595/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 10.12.2021	
Approved by:	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-595/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 14	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 05.01.2022	
Approved by:	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-592/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20 % activity during the semester, regular participation in consultations - 15 % compiling and submitting a preliminary annotated bibliography - 15 % proposing and submitting a thesis outline which includes research questions and a preliminary thesis statement - 50 % writing and submitting selected chapters of the bachelor's thesis which meet the formal and content requirements set out by the university's internal quality system Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the student will learn about published domestic and foreign literature, or archival sources concerning the issue of the diploma thesis, he can analyze them, interpret and criticize. He has the knowledge and skills to process theoretical part of his diploma thesis. The student practically manages theoretical preparation, methodology and research methods, he can formulate a research problem, research questions and hypotheses. He has a research plan and the first preliminary results. He is able to process the obtained data, verify hypotheses and formulate conclusions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and partial goals of the diploma thesis. 2. Information survey on the issue of diploma thesis. 3. Analysis, interpretation and critique of professional literature, or. historical sources and others information sources on the issue of the diploma thesis.	

4. Continuous and consistent creation of the citation apparatus for the diploma thesis.
5. Compilation of the diploma thesis structure in the context of its topic and requirements for the diploma structure work given by the internal quality system of the Charles University.
6. Terminological definition of the diploma thesis.
7. Processing of the theoretical part of the diploma thesis.
8. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of the research problem, research questions, formulation of the preliminary thesis
9. Possible modification of research and research methodology.
10. Data collection, processing and first interpretation.

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

GRIFFIN, Gabriele. Research Methods for English Studies [online]. 2nd edition. Edinburgh: EUP, 2013. ISBN 9780748683437. Dostupné na: https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=660171&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

Further literature is determined by the thesis supervisor depending on the thematic focus of the thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

C1 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 38

A	B	C	D	E	FX
76,32	13,16	2,63	5,26	2,63	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., doc. Adela Böhmerová, CSc., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., PhDr. Mária Huttová, CSc., Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., PhDr. Jolana Miškovičová, CSc., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., PhDr. Ferdinand Pál, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-muES-592/15		Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: II.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:					
Last change: 04.03.2022					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-592/15		Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: II.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 17					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
64,71	5,88	17,65	5,88	5,88	0,0
Lecturers:					
Last change:					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-592/15		Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 4.					
Educational level: II.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 84					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	9,52	10,71	0,0	4,76	0,0
Lecturers:					
Last change: 28.10.2021					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-592/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: continuously during the semester: systematic preparation of the master's thesis in accordance with the goals set out in the assignment and the individual schedule given to the student by the thesis supervisor; regular consultations with the thesis supervisor and acquainting the thesis supervisor with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: a study of literature on the thesis topic, submission of the thesis structure, research plan, if necessary, its modification, acquainting the thesis supervisor with the research procedure, first and other results. The evaluation in the A-FX grading scale will be given to the student by the supervisor of the final thesis based on meeting the individual conditions agreed on at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale (in %): 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student knows the published domestic and foreign literature, possibly archival sources, relating to the issues of the master's thesis and can analyse, interpret, and subject them to criticism. The student has the knowledge and skills to work on the theoretical part of their thesis. The student also knows how to practically work on theoretical preparation, methodology, and research methods and can define a research problem, research questions, and hypotheses. He has a research plan and first preliminary results. The student is able to process the obtained data, verify hypotheses and come up with conclusions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and partial goals of the master's thesis. 2. Information research on the issue of the master's thesis.	

3. Analysis, interpretation, and critique of scientific literature, or possibly historical sources and other information sources relating to the issue of the master's thesis.
4. Continuous and consistent creation of citation apparatus for the master's thesis.
5. Compilation of the structure of the master's thesis in the context of its topic and requirements for the structure of the master's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University.
6. Terminological definition of the issues of the master's thesis.
7. Processing of the theoretical part of the master's thesis.
8. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of the research problem, research questions, or variables and hypotheses, appropriate methods, procedures, and research sample.
9. Verification of pre-research methods.
10. Possible modification of research and research methodology.
11. Collection, processing, and first interpretation of data.

Recommended literature:

main literature (general):

- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
- OCHRANA, F. Metodologie, metody a metodika vědeckého výzkumu. Praha: Karolinum, 2019. ISBN 978-80-246-4200-0.
- STEINEROVÁ, Jela. Kvalitatívne metódy výskumu v informačnej vede. In: ProInFlow: časopis pro informační vědy [online]. 2015, No. 2, s. 12-28 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: <https://www.phil.muni.cz/journals/index.php/proinflow/article/view/2015-2-3>
- STEINEROVÁ, Jela. Metodologické problémy výskumov v informačnej vede. In: ProInflow [online]. In: ProInFlow. 2011, roč. 3, 4. 1, s. 4-18 [cit. 2020-08-09]. ISSN 1804-2406. Available at: <https://www.phil.muni.cz/journals/index.php/proinflow/article/view/2011-1-2>
- ZOUHAR, M., BIELIK, L. a Miloš KOSTEREC. Metóda: metodologické a formálne aspekty. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4352-7.

Further literature is determined by the thesis supervisor depending on the topic of the thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or another foreign language required for the study of literature depending on the language competences of the student (Hungarian C2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	B	C	D	E	FX
78,57	0,0	14,29	7,14	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-muNE-592/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Final evaluation based on averaging of the results of the work. Due to the specifics of the course, the following are assessed: systematic preparation of the thesis in accordance with the objectives set out in the assignment, regular consultation with the thesis supervisor and familiarisation of the thesis supervisor with the progress of the agreed tasks, which include: study of the literature on the thesis topic and evidence of the treatment of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on the completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student is familiar with the published domestic and foreign secondary literature, or archival sources related to the thesis topic, and is able to analyze, interpret and critique them. He/she has the knowledge and skills to process the theoretical and analytical part of his/her thesis. Practically handles theoretical preparation, research methodology and methods, can formulate a research problem, research questions and hypotheses. Knows how to draw up a research plan. He/she is able to process the collected data, test hypotheses and formulate conclusions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and sub-objectives of the thesis. 2. Information research on the thesis topic. 3. Analysis, interpretation and critique of literature, historical sources and other historical and other sources of information on the thesis topic. 4. Collection, processing and interpretation of data. 5. Continuous and rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the thesis. 6. Structuring the thesis in the context of its topic and the requirements for the structure of the thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. 7. Terminological definition of the thesis topic. 8. Methodological definition of the topic.	

9. Development of the theoretical part of the thesis.

10. Processing of the practical part of the thesis.

Recommended literature:

Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements of theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Writing and defending theses: university scripts for students of Comenius University in Bratislava [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_writing_defence_of_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

german Level C1/C2, slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 03.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-592/15	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The output of the completed course is during the teaching part: a) Written elaboration of selected parts of own diploma thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for diploma theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (20 points). The formal editing of the text and its content, the use of 5 bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references to the final thesis and the design of the final thesis structure, the choice of research method and the implementation plan are evaluated. b) Research project (20 points) containing: research topic, overview of relevant literature, research goal, research questions, overall research strategy and procedure, methodological preference, description and methods of compiling the research sample, research methods, timetable for collecting research data in the field, methods of collecting and analyzing research data and procedures for drawing research findings and conclusions. A minimum of 60% pass is required to successfully complete the course. Classification scale: A (100-93 %), B (92-85 %), C (84-76 %), D (75-68 %), E (67-60 %), FX (59 or less %). Teachers and teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. Masters the theory of citations and references to the sources used and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. Understands the principles of construction of the formal and content of the thesis depending on the internal quality system of Charles University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, knows its various types and can avoid them. He has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process and interpret basic professional literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. Theory of citation and reference to used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (classical, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Citation managers (types, functions, restrictions). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 6. Main principles of construction of professional text (content and formal	

construction, problems). 7. Formal adjustment of the final work. 8. Main parts of the final work: content, sequence of parts, creation (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 9. Requirements for the final work according to the internal quality system of Charles University. 10. Basic requirements for submitting final theses. 11. Basic requirements for the defense of final theses. 12. The most common problems of creating final theses (on specific examples of submitted theses).

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
- Vnútorň predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 27.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-350/00		Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: II.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 255					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
57,65	20,39	13,33	5,1	2,75	0,78
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., prof. PhDr. Juraj Dolník, DrSc., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., Mgr. Kristína Piatková, PhD., PhDr. Perla Bartalošová, PhD., Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD.					
Last change: 16.09.2020					
Approved by:					

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-988/16	Course title: Methodology of History
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: D, II., N	
Course requirements: State exam consist of presentation of two semester project of didactic analysis of thematic unit of curriculum and of appropriate responses to particular questions related to presentation. The student can take the state exam a) after obtaining at least such number of credits that after obtaining credits for successful completion of state exams, they achieve the necessary number of credits for the proper completion of studies, b) after successful completion of compulsory subjects, compulsory elective subjects, and elective subjects in the composition determined by the study program, c) after fulfilling the student's obligations arising from § 71, par. 3 letter b of the Higher Education Act, d) if no disciplinary action is taken against them. Successful completion of the state exam is one of the conditions for successful completion of the study program. The subject of the state exam is evaluated by the committee for state exams using the grading scale A-FX. The evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by the examination committee by consensus. If the examination committee does not reach a consensus, the evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by voting. On the basis of the wording of the study regulations of the faculty (Internal Rules and Regulations 5/2020, Art. 15), the framework dates of state examinations are set by the dean in accordance with the faculty's academic schedule. Departments are obliged to publish the dates of their state exams on the website no later than 5 weeks before they take place. The student registers for the state exam through the academic information system (AIS) at least three weeks before it takes place. The student is entitled to one regular and two resit attempts of the state exam. The regular attempt is the one for which the student applied for the first time within the deadline set for state exams. If the student was evaluated with the FX mark on the regular attempt of the state exam, the student may take resits of the state exam a) on the following dates assigned for state examinations in the relevant academic year or b) on the dates assigned for state examinations in one of the following academic years in accordance with § 65, par. 2 of the Higher Education Act. If the student is unable to come on the day of the state exam for which they have registered on serious grounds, they are obliged to apologize in writing to the chairman of the examination committee in advance or no later than three working days after the date of the state examination or its part, if there were serious obstacles that prevented them to do so in advance. If the student does not attend the state examination or its part without an excuse within the specified period, or if the chairman of the examination committee does not accept their excuse, they are assessed with the FX grade from that attempt of the state exam. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	

Learning outcomes:

The students who passes the state exam of Didactic of History has comprehensively mastered the core competencies, which are essential requirements of teaching the history. Those competencies are outcomes of theoretical and practical procession of curriculum determined by educational standard for elementary school and particular types of secondary grammar school. The didactic analysis is connected to structure of question of state exams.

Class syllabus:

1. The student arrives on the registered date of the state exam according to the schedule set by the department.
2. Before examination committee student presents his two-semester project of didactic analysis of thematic unit of curriculum
3. After the presentation the student receives questions, which follow or are related to the presentation of analysis of student receives a question from the subject of the state exam, which is submitted
4. After the student finishes their answer, the examination committee decides on the results of the state exam in a closed session of the examination committee. The course of the state exam and the announcement of its results are public.

State exam syllabus:

Knowledge of various methods, approaches and techniques of creation of curriculum and schemes and about administrative forms of work and evaluating, presentation of specific thematic unit of curriculum

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature is sum of didactic and methodology documents in portfolio – archive of each student

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Last change: 02.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muDE-190/00	Course title: Methodology of History 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester:	
Educational level: D, II., N	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The students didactically reconstruct the learning content in their own didactic analysis of the selected thematic unit, which constitutes their final semestral project. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have core competencies which together form the main prerequisites for their history teaching in each type of school. These are especially; the competence to define the main categories, the essential features of teaching history, then the competence to carry out goal-oriented activities, to work actively with the structure of learning objectives and to cognitively differentiate and rate them. Another competence the students possess is to arrange learning paths - methods and, on their basis, to stage learning figures - situations and, consequently, to reflect on their own teaching.	
Class syllabus: 1. On the problem of diagnosing and revealing the lived present relation of pupils to the past. 2. Past - present - future as a temporal structure of the world. 3. Reflected handling of the categories of time, space, society, economy, government, power, change and continuity, reality, and fiction, right and wrong. 4. Fostering the ability to temporalize and dimensionalize historical events. Differentiating students' ability to say "we" about different groups in the perspective of time. Recognizing and problematizing social differences and forms of governance in a particular society. Reflecting on the changeability of phenomena. Debunking legends and myths and distinguishing between contemporary and historical norms. 5. Goal-oriented activity, active planning of the history teacher and his/her orientation in the structure of learning objectives. 6. The teacher's ability to cognitively differentiate and cognitively grade learning objectives, learning tasks and questions, and test items according to difficulty. 7. Theoretical background - Bloom's taxonomy (1956, 2001). 8. Didactic analysis of the thematic unit of learning (analytical definition of the individual meanings of the thematic unit, analysis of the structure of the learning objectives, methodological analysis). 9. The	

problem of the internal structure of the learning content - theoretical basis Jerome Bruner, practical methods, and forms of work in teaching oriented to the internal structure. 10. Methodological principles of teaching history 11. Arranging learning paths - methods of history teaching 12. Staging learning figures, learning situations 13. The problem of reflection of the teacher's teaching and his pupils' learning.

Recommended literature:

KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.

KRATOCHVÍL, Viliam. Modely na rozvíjanie kompetencií žiakov. K transformácii vzťahu histórie a školského dejepisu. Bratislava : Stimul, 2004. ISBN 80-88982-94-4.

MAREŠ, Jiří. Pedagogická psychologie. Praha : Portál, 2013. ISBN 978-80-262-0174-8.

PETTY, Geof. Moderní vyučování. Praha : Portál, 2013. ISBN 978-80-262-0367-4.

VÁGNEROVÁ, Marie. Dětství a dospívání. Praha : Karolinum, 2012. ISBN 978-80-246-2153-1

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 336

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,46	0,0	27,38	32,44	8,93	1,19	0,6

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muDE-191/00	Course title: Methodology of History 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: D, II., N	
Prerequisites: FiF.KVD/A-muDE-190/00 - Methodology of History 1	
Course requirements: The students continue with the didactic reconstruction of the learning content. The didactic analysis of the thematic unit within the final two-semesteral project is classified. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have core competencies which together form the main prerequisites for their history teaching in each type of school. These are especially; the competence to define the main categories, the essential features of teaching history, then the competence to carry out goal-oriented activities, to work actively with the structure of learning objectives and to cognitively differentiate and rate them. Another competence the students possess is to arrange learning paths - methods and, on their basis, to stage learning figures - situations and, consequently, to reflect on their own teaching.	
Class syllabus: 1. On the problem of diagnosing and revealing the lived present relation of pupils to the past. 2. Past - present - future as a temporal structure of the world. 3. Reflected handling of the categories of time, space, society, economy, government, power, change and continuity, reality, and fiction, right and wrong. 4. Fostering the ability to temporalize and dimensionalize historical events. Differentiating students' ability to say "we" about different groups in the perspective of time. Recognizing and problematizing social differences and forms of governance in a particular society. Reflecting on the changeability of phenomena. Debunking legends and myths and distinguishing between contemporary and historical norms. 5. Goal-oriented activity, active planning of the history teacher and his/her orientation in the structure of learning objectives. 6. The teacher's ability to cognitively differentiate and cognitively grade learning objectives, learning tasks and questions, and test items according to difficulty. 7. Theoretical background - Bloom's taxonomy (1956, 2001). 8. Didactic analysis of the thematic unit of learning (analytical definition of the individual meanings of the thematic unit, analysis of the structure of the learning objectives, methodological analysis). 9. The	

problem of the internal structure of the learning content - theoretical basis Jerome Bruner, practical methods, and forms of work in teaching oriented to the internal structure. 10. Methodological principles of teaching history 11. Arranging learning paths - methods of history teaching 12. Staging learning figures, learning situations 13. The problem of reflection of the teacher's teaching and his pupils' learning.

Recommended literature:

KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.

KRATOCHVÍL, Viliam. Modely na rozvíjanie kompetencií žiakov. K transformácii vzťahu histórie a školského dejepisu. Bratislava : Stimul, 2004. ISBN 80-88982-94-4.

MAREŠ, Jiří. Pedagogická psychologie. Praha : Portál, 2013. ISBN 978-80-262-0174-8.

PETTY, Geof. Moderní vyučování. Praha : Portál 2013. ISBN 978-80-262-0367-4

VÁGNEROVÁ, Marie. Dětství a dospívání. Praha : Karolinum, 2012. ISBN 978-80-246-2153-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 334

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,89	0,0	24,85	9,88	4,79	4,49	2,1

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-104/15	Course title: Methodology of Hungarian Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: D, II., N	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) preparation of the protocol from the pedagogical observation conducted at the Primary School and Gymnasium with the Hungarian language of instruction on Dunajská Street in Bratislava (20%), analysis of the selected teaching topic based on the textbooks Hungarian language for the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th year of the Gymnasium and secondary schools with the Hungarian language of instruction (30%) and homework (20%) focused on the practical application of the acquired knowledge. (b) in the examination period, an oral examination (30%) Admission to the examination is subject to the achievement of a minimum of 30 points in the intermediate assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the assessment. Grading Scale: A: 100%-92% B: 91%-84% C: 83%-76% D: 75%-68% E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the last day of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70 / 30	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the theory of teaching Hungarian as a mother tongue. He/she knows the objectives of the subject and the content that pupils	

must acquire at the second level of primary and secondary school. Knows the curriculum, textbooks and other teaching resources. Has mastered the appropriate methods for teaching Hungarian as a mother tongue in upper primary and secondary schools. Knows the organisational forms of teaching Hungarian as a mother tongue in lower secondary and upper secondary schools. Can apply his/her knowledge in the teaching process.

Class syllabus:

1. The general and special aim of teaching Hungarian as a mother tongue in Slovakia.
2. Cognitive and communicative function of the language.
3. Teaching content. Curriculum and syllabus.
4. Teaching process. Types of learning (conceptual learning, problem-based learning, etc.)
5. Teaching methods.
6. Motivational methods (motivational interviewing, didactic game, content updating, etc.).
7. Expository methods (explanation, description, narration, lecture, report, etc.).
8. Problem-based methods (interview, discussion, etc.).
9. Methods of independent work (work with the textbook, work with dictionaries and other aids, use of computer education, etc.).
10. Methods of control and evaluation (oral and written control, oral and written evaluation, etc.).
11. Textbooks and manuals for teaching the Hungarian language.
12. Organisational forms in Hungarian language teaching.
13. Characteristics of Hungarian language teaching in a bilingual environment.

Recommended literature:

- DOLA, Mónika. Módszertani útmutató a magyar nyelv tanításához. Budapest: Károli Gáspár Református Egyetem – L'Harmattan Kiadó, 2020. Dostupné na: https://btk.kre.hu/nyelvezet/images/Dola_Monika_modszertani_utmutato.pdf
 - HEGEDŰS, Rita. Magyar nyelvtan. Formák, funkciók, összefüggések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2004, s. 269–302. ISBN 963-9372-92-7.
 - ADAMIKNÉ JÁSZÓ, Anna. Anyanyelvi nevelés az ábécétől az érettségig. Budapest: Trezor Kiadó, 2001. ISBN 963-9088-53-6.
 - KUGLER, Nóra. Funkcionális grammatikai gyakorlatok a 9–12. évfolyam számára. Anyanyelv-pedagógia, 2009. Dostupné na: <http://www.anyanyelv-pedagogia.hu/cikkek.php?id=153>
 - Anyanyelv-pedagógia. Szakfolyóirat magyar nyelven tanító pedagógusoknak. Dostupné na: <http://www.anyanyelv-pedagogia.hu/>
 - Modern Nyelvoktatás. Dostupné na: <https://epa.oszk.hu/html/vgi/kardexlap.phtml?id=3139>
- Additional reading will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (level C2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
51,55	0,0	32,99	8,25	4,12	1,03	2,06

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-105/15	Course title: Methodology of Hungarian Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: D, II., N	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester the student prepares and presents the concepts of 2 sample lessons (2x50%) on his/her chosen topics in Hungarian literature. One concept focusing on the second level of primary schools with Hungarian as the language of instruction, the other focusing on grammar and secondary schools. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the discipline is to familiarize the student with the widest possible range of lesson creation procedures, to draw his attention to the importance of gradual acquisition of practical skills also in the field of independent lesson preparation (Hungarian literature in schools with Hungarian as the language of instruction). The student has knowledge of the theory and practice of the lesson. The student is aware of the specifics of the approach at different levels of education. Has basic knowledge of legislative documents.	
Class syllabus: 1. Teaching literature and literary science 2. Aims and tasks of teaching literature 3. Role of the teacher 4. Teaching literature in schools with Hungarian as the language of instruction in Slovakia 5. Curriculum and syllabus 6. Textbooks and teaching texts 7. Thematic curriculum 8. Classical model of teaching 9. Experiential teaching 10. Interpretation of a literary text 11. Specifics of teaching and interpretation of lyrical, epic and dramatic works	

12. Alternative education

Recommended literature:

- BODROGI, F. M., ed. Élményközpontú irodalomtanítás [online]. Szombathely: SAVARIA UNIVERSITY PRESS, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-17]. ISBN 978-615-5251-82-5. Available at: <https://mek.oszk.hu/16400/16457/16457.pdf>
 - CSERHALMI, Zsuzsa. Amit az irodalomtanításról tudni kellene. Budapest: Korona Kiadó, 2001. ISBN 963-9191-59-0.
 - LIPÓCZI-CSABAI, Sarolta, ed. Élményközpontú nyelv- és irodalomtanítás. Kecskemét: Neumann János Egyetem, 2020. ISBN 978-615-5817-54-0.
 - SIPOS, Lajos, ed. Irodalomtanítás a harmadik évezredben. Budapest: Krónika Nova, 2006. ISBN 963-9423-75-0. Available at: <https://mek.oszk.hu/22000/22017/22017.pdf>
 - TÓTH-MÓZER, Szilvia a Helga MISLEY. Digitális eszközök integrálása az oktatásba [online]. Budapest: ELTE, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-17]. ISBN 978-963-489-128-1. Available at: <http://mindenkiiskolaja.elte.hu>
- Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 89

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,56	0,0	30,34	12,36	4,49	0,0	2,25

Lecturers: PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-210/15	Course title: Methodology of Hungarian as a Foreign Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (on an ongoing basis) a paper (50%) on a selected topic in the field of learning and teaching of the Hungarian language (places of teaching, motivation of students, textbooks, use of web applications in teaching, solving grammatical problems, etc. b) in the exam period: written test (50%) The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of at least 10% of the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the last day of the teaching period.	
Learning outcomes: Exploring Hungarian as a foreign language at different linguistic levels.	
Class syllabus: 1. Who, where, why studies in Hungarian 2. The phonological system of Hungarian from the point of view of a foreign language. 3. Some combinatory regularities of Hungarian.	

4. The morphological system of Hungarian from the aspect of a foreign language.
5. Grammatical categories of Hungarian verbs and nouns.
6. Pronunciation of Hungarian nouns, adjectives and pronouns.
7. The lexical-semantic system of Hungarian.
8. Basic issues of Hungarian syntax.
9. History of the Hungarian language and Hungarian language teaching.
10. Methodology of Hungarian language teaching.
11. Developing language skills.
12. Textbooks, dictionaries and applications for students.

Recommended literature:

- DÓLA, Mónika. Módszertani útmutató a magyar nyelv tanításához. Budapest: KRE, L'Harmattan. 2021. ISBN 978-963-414-756-5. Dostupné na https://btk.kre.hu/nyelvezet/images/dola_monika_modszertani-utmutato.pdf
 - H. VARGA, Márta. Rendhagyó nyelvtörténet. Budapest: KRE, L'Harmattan 2020. ISBN 978-963-414-757-2. Dostupné na https://btk.kre.hu/nyelvezet/images/H_Varga_Marta_Rendhagyó_Nyelvtortenet.pdf
 - HEGEDŰS, Rita a NÁDOR, Orsolya red. Magyar nyelvmester. A magyar mint idegen nyelv - Hungarológiai alapismeretek. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó. 2006. ISBN 963-7094-55-5.
 - HOLLÓ, Dorottya. Kultúra és interkulturalitás a nyelvórán. Budapest: KRE - L'Harmattan. ISBN 978-615-5961-11-3. Dostupné na https://btk.kre.hu/nyelvezet/images/hollo_dorottya_web_2019.pdf
 - MISAD, Katalin. A magyar mint idegen nyelv grammatikájának néhány kérdése. In LANSTYÁK, István a MENYHÁRT, József red. Tanulmányok a kétnyelvűségről III. Pozsony: Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 2005. s. 205-209. ISBN 80-7149-728-2.
 - NÁDOR, Orsolya. Tanított /anya/nyelvünk. Budapest: KRE - L'Harmattan. 2019. ISBN 978-963-9808-95-9. Dostupné na https://btk.kre.hu/nyelvezet/images/nador_orsolya_tanitott_anyanyelvunk.pdf
- Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. In Moodle and MS TEAMS presentations of the lecturers are available.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian C1

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,56	0,0	33,33	11,11	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD.

Last change: 27.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-002/15			Course title: Methodology of Pedagogical Research			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 309						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,63	0,32	28,16	14,89	7,12	3,56	0,32
Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD., doc. PhDr. Július Matulčík, CSc.						
Last change: 18.03.2022						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-221/15	Course title: Methodology of the Hungarian Language and Literature
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 4..	
Educational level: D, II., N	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The student can take the state exam</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) after obtaining at least such number of credits that after obtaining credits for successful completion of state exams, they achieve the necessary number of credits for the proper completion of studies, b) after successful completion of compulsory subjects, compulsory elective subjects, and elective subjects in the composition determined by the study program, c) after fulfilling the student's obligations arising from § 71, par. 3 letter b of the Higher Education Act, d) if no disciplinary action is taken against them. <p>Successful completion of the state exam is one of the conditions for successful completion of the study program. The subject of the state exam is evaluated by the committee for state exams using the grading scale A-FX. The evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by the examination committee by consensus. If the examination committee does not reach a consensus, the evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by voting.</p> <p>On the basis of the wording of the study regulations of the faculty (Internal Rules and Regulations 5/2020, Art. 15), the framework dates of state examinations are set by the dean in accordance with the faculty's academic schedule. Departments are obliged to publish the dates of their state exams on the website no later than 5 weeks before they take place. The student registers for the state exam through the academic information system (AIS) at least three weeks before it takes place.</p> <p>The student is entitled to one regular and two resit attempts of the state exam. The regular attempt is the one for which the student applied for the first time within the deadline set for state exams. If the student was evaluated with the FX mark on the regular attempt of the state exam, the student may take resits of the state exam</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) on the following dates assigned for state examinations in the relevant academic year or b) on the dates assigned for state examinations in one of the following academic years in accordance with § 65, par. 2 of the Higher Education Act. <p>If the student is unable to come on the day of the state exam for which they have registered on serious grounds, they are obliged to apologize in writing to the chairman of the examination committee in advance or no later than three working days after the date of the state examination or its part, if there were serious obstacles that prevented them to do so in advance. If the student does not attend the state examination or its part without an excuse within the specified period, or if the chairman of the examination committee does not accept their excuse, they are assessed with the FX grade from that attempt of the state exam.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	

Learning outcomes:

The student who passes the state exam has comprehensively mastered the issue of the state exam in the context of specified areas. The student has theoretical and practical skills based on the current state of information from the theory of knowledge organization and bibliometrics, as well as the ability to apply and use the skills creatively. He is able to apply the things he learned about knowledge organization and bibliometrics to interdisciplinary relationships, is able to think critically, offer solutions for the knowledge organization and bibliometrics problems, and use scientific arguments.

Class syllabus:

Topic headings:

1. On the theory of teaching Hungarian as a mother tongue.
2. The teaching objective in the language component of MJL teaching.
3. The basic functions of teaching in the language component.
4. Learning content in the language component of MJL.
5. Teaching process in the language component.
6. Teaching methods in the language component.
7. Expository and direct transmission methods.
8. Methods of mediated process and methods of independent work.
9. Methods of control and evaluation.
10. MJ textbooks.
11. Didactic principles in MJ textbooks.
12. The teacher and his/her preparation for teaching MJ.
13. Teaching literature and literary science
14. Aims and objectives of teaching literature
15. The role of the teacher
16. Teaching literature in schools with Hungarian as the language of instruction in Slovakia
17. Curriculum and syllabus
18. Textbooks and teaching texts
19. Thematic teacher education plan
20. Classical model of teaching
21. Experiential teaching
22. Interpretation of a literary text
23. Specifics of teaching and interpretation of lyrical, epic and dramatic works
24. Alternative education

State exam syllabus:**Recommended literature:**

- DOLA, Mónika. Módszertani útmutató a magyar nyelv tanításához. Budapest: Károli Gáspár Református Egyetem – L'Harmattan Kiadó, 2020. Available at: https://btk.kre.hu/nyelveszet/images/Dola_Monika_modszertani_utmutato.pdf
- HEGEDŰS, Rita. Magyar nyelvtan. Formák, funkciók, összefüggések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2004, s. 269–302. ISBN 963-9372-92-7.
- ADAMIKNÉ JÁSZÓ, Anna. Anyanyelvi nevelés az ábécétől az érettségiig. Budapest: Trezor Kiadó, 2001. ISBN 963-9088-53-6.
- KUGLER, Nóra. Funkcionális grammatikai gyakorlatok a 9–12. évfolyam számára. Anyanyelv-pedagógia, 2009. Available on: <http://www.anyanyelv-pedagogia.hu/cikkek.php?id=153>
- Anyanyelv-pedagógia. Szakfolyóirat magyar nyelven tanító pedagógusoknak. Available on: <http://www.anyanyelv-pedagogia.hu/>

- Modern Nyelvoktatás. Available on:
<https://epa.oszk.hu/html/vgi/kardexlap.phtml?id=3139>
- BODROGI, F. M., ed. Élményközpontú irodalomtanítás [online]. Szombathely: SAVARIA UNIVERSITY PRESS, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-17]. ISBN 978-615-5251-82-5. Available: <https://mek.oszk.hu/16400/16457/16457.pdf>
- CSERHALMI, Zsuzsa. Amit az irodalomtanításról tudni kellene. Budapest: Korona Kiadó, 2001. ISBN 963-9191-59-0.
- LIPÓCZI-CSABAI, Sarolta, ed. Élményközpontú nyelv- és irodalomtanítás. Kecskemét: Neumann János Egyetem, 2020. ISBN 978-615-5817-54-0.
- SIPOS, Lajos, ed. Irodalomtanítás a harmadik évezredben. Budapest: Krónika Nova, 2006. ISBN 963-9423-75-0. Available on: <https://mek.oszk.hu/22000/22017/22017.pdf>
- TÓTH-MÓZER, Szilvia a MISLEY, Helga. Digitális eszközök integrálása az oktatásba [online]. Budapest: ELTE, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-17]. ISBN 978-963-489-128-1. Available on: <http://mindenkiiskolaja.elte.hu>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian Language (C2)

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-496/19			Course title: Middle East and Europe in the 20th Century			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.						
Last change:						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-802/17		Course title: Modernization of the British Society in the 19th Century				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 05.08.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-735/15		Course title: Orthodox and Heterodox Religious Movements in the High Middle Ages in the Latin West				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	0,0	30,77	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. PhDr. Peter Hunčaga, PhD.						
Last change: 06.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-moED-217/20	Course title: Peoples and Languages of East and Central Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (on an ongoing basis) a paper (50%) on a selected topic on Central and Eastern Europe from the linguistic, cultural, historical and geographical aspects. (b) in the examination period: written test (50%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the last day of the teaching period.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the complex issues of Europe - Central Europe - Eastern Europe - East Central Europe in linguistic, geographical and cultural aspects.	
Class syllabus: 1. Europe - Central Europe - Eastern Europe - Eastern Central Europe - 1. Linguistic geography. 2. Europe - Central Europe - Eastern Europe - Eastern Central Europe - 2. Historical-Comparative Linguistics.	

3. Scientific disciplines dealing with coexisting peoples and their language.
4. Areal (geographical) linguistics, cultural linguistics, anthropological linguistics, contrastive linguistics, semiotics, minority studies, ethnology.
5. Linguistic diversity in Europe: from dialect through written language to international communicative language.
6. Characteristics of Western and Eastern Christian languages: the role of Latin and Old Slavonic.
7. The emergence of national languages 1.
8. Origin of national languages 2. Languages of East Central Europe - Slavic languages.
9. Origin of national languages 3. Languages of East Central Europe - Romanian language.
10. Origin of national languages 4. Languages of East Central Europe - Hungarian language.
11. Characteristics of languages from many aspects.
12. Languages of East Central Europe - Romani language, Yiddish.
13. Language as an instrument of East Central European politics.

Recommended literature:

- ÁBRAHÁM, Barna a GERE BEN, Ferenc a STEKOVICS, Rita red. Nemzeti és regionális identitás Közép-Európában. Piliscsaba: PPKE. 2003. ISBN 963-9296-72-4.
- BALÁZS, János red. Nyelvünk a Duna-tájon. Budapest: Tankönyvkiadó. 1989. ISBN 963-18-1581-1.
- CSERNICSKÓ, István. Nyelvi konfliktusok a 21. századi Európában a „nemzetközi normák” és az „európai standardok” tükrében. Pro Minoritate 2019. Nyár: 3–26. Dostupné na <http://real.mtak.hu/104893/1/ProMino-1902-01-Csernicisko.pdf>. ISSN 1216/9927.
- MÓDOS, Péter a TISCHLER, János red. Közép-európai olvasókönyv. Budapest: Osiris-Közép-európai Kulturális Intézet 2005. ISBN 963-389-720-3.
- NÁDOR, Orsolya. Kísérlet Kelet-Közép-Európa fogalmának nyelvi szempontú meghatározására. In: LANSTYÁK, István a POLGÁR, Anikó red. Fordítás, kulturális hibriditás és többnyelvűség a magyar irodalomtudomány és nyelvtudomány kontextusában. Preklad, kultúrna hybridita a plurilingvizmus v kontexte maďarskej literárnej vedy a lingvistiky. Bratislava: UK. 2019. 11–47. ISBN 978-80-223-4738-9.
- TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor red. A magyar nyelv jelene és jövője. Budapest: Gondolat Kiadó. 2017. ISBN 978-963-693-824-6.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. In Moodle and MS TEAMS presentations of the lecturers are available.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian B2, C1

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD.

Last change: 27.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muSZ-101/15			Course title: Philosophical Anthropology and Axiology			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 356						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,09	0,0	26,69	9,55	3,65	5,06	1,97
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.						
Last change: 21.09.2020						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-493/17	Course title: Political Ideologies of the 20th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students analyse the book by A. Heywood: Politické ideológie [Political Ideologies]. Every student presents a relevant topic as a main speaker once at least (for example: Conservatism, Liberalism ...) It represents 50% of classification score. The student prepares an essay (after consultation with a lecturer), in which they analyse (chyba subject) some work (for example about: Conservatism, Socialism, Communism, Nazism...). The essay represents a second part of classification score – 50%. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to identify the essential political ideologies in the 20th Century and they use the knowledge about relation between intellectual discourses about respective issues, where political discourse arises.	
Class syllabus: 1. Liberalism 2. Conservatism 3. Socialism 4. Communism 5. Nationalism 6. Fascism 7. Nazism 8. Anarchism 9. Feminism 10. Environmentalism	
Recommended literature:	

HEYWOOD, Andrew. Politické ideologie. Plzeň : Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7380-137-3.
 ARENDOVÁ, Hannah. Krize Kultury. Praha : Mladá fronta, 1994. ISBN 80-204-0424.
 NISBET, Robert. Konzervativismus: Sen a realita. Praha : Občanský institut, 1993. ISBN 80-900190-3-X.
 DOERING, Detmar. Liberalizmus - pokus o slobodu. ISBN 80-88874-08-4.
 FURET, Francois - NOLTE, Ernst. Fašizmus a komunizmus. Bratislava : Agora, 2001. ISBN 80-967210-9-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,27	0,0	13,64	0,0	0,0	0,0	9,09

Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-758/00	Course title: Political Propaganda in the 20th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation during classes 25% Presentation of a chosen study/chapter 25% Presentation and written report of student's own research (term paper with length of ca. 10 pages) 50% Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students know basic tools of propaganda and can discern their presence in a historical source. On the appropriate level, they can analyse contents of both textual and visual sources. They understand local sources as well as influences from abroad of various policies on propagandistic contents. They have knowledge of developments of institutional framework for propaganda and censorship. They also understand mechanisms of and obstacles to public activities of political propaganda over the course of the 20th century.	
Class syllabus: I. Introduction, overview of history, terminology, specifics of totalitarian production... II. Propaganda and lived reality in the totalitarian regime. Tools, environment, institutions. III. Language of propaganda. Press. Semantics and syntax. IV. Visual arts in service of propaganda. Topics, symbols, patterns. V. Literature of socialist realism. Ideals, heroes, enemies. VI. European totalitarian regimes in the 1920s and 1930s and their propaganda.	

VII. Propaganda in the WWII, possibilities for democratic frameworks.
 VIII. Suppression of independence, control, institutions, censorship, their limitations
 IX. Chosen territory: Czechoslovakia I., first encounters with totalitarian propaganda, received patterns, enforced patterns and local specifics. German vs. local production...
 X. Chosen territory: Czechoslovakia II, Communist power, revived and new patterns and topics...
 XI-XII-XIII Final presentations, peer review, evaluation.

Recommended literature:

BITTMAN, Ladislav. Mezinárodní dezinformace: Černá propaganda, aktivní opatření a tajné akce, Praha: Mladá fronta, 2000. ISBN 80-204-0843-6

MACURA, Vladimír. Šťastný věk. Symboly, emblémy a mýty 1948–1989. Praha: Academia, 2008.

ISBN 978-80-200-1669-0

ZAVACKÁ, Marína. Kto žije za ostatným drôtom? Oficiálna zahraničnopolitická propaganda na Slovensku, 1956 - 1962: teórie, politické smernice a spoločenská prax. Bratislava: Ústav politických vied SAV, 2005. ISBN 80-224-0897-2

Further literature specified on the basis of student's choices and specific assignments.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Czech (reading)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 49

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,78	0,0	12,24	6,12	4,08	8,16	30,61

Lecturers: Mgr. Marína Zavacká, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-724/18	Course title: Presentation of Scientific Work
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation during classes, presentation of a prepared .ppt on the topic of the bachelor's thesis and submitting of the presentation Assessment Scale A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After the completion of the course, students are capable of preparing a presentation of their bachelor thesis for the state examination. They have better technical skills and capabilities in work with PowerPoint and other software used for presenting. They are prepared for practice of preenting results of their research at scientific conferences and other scientific events.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction, possibilities of presentation software, pros and cons 2. Basic principles of the presentation's structure. 3. Mistakes made in presentations. 4. Tools to adjust graphics (GIMP) 5. Preparation for public presentation 6. - 12. Students' presentations, analysis and feedback.	
Recommended literature:	

DAY, R. A. – GASTEL, B. How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper. (7. ed.) Greenwood : ABC-CLIO, Llc, 2011. ISBN 978-0313391972
 MANSER, M. H. – CURTIS, S. Penguin Writer's Manual. Penguin UK, 2004. ISBN 978-0140514896
 KING, S. O psaní, memoáry o řemesle. Praha : BETA – Dobrovský, 2005. ISBN 8073061880
 Articles and lectures by M. ŠPÁLA (Jak se připravit na odbornou přednášku, Jak připravit přednášku a napsat článek a v čem se liší, etc. /online/)
 Courses, videos and instructions for PowerPoint 2013, online, url:[<https://support.office.com/sk-sk/article/%C5%A0koliace-kurzy-vid%C3%A1-a-%C5%A1kolenia-pre-PowerPoint-2013-bd93efc0-3582-49d1-b952-3871cde07d8a?ui=sk-SK&rs=sk-SK&ad=SK>]

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	10,0	20,0	10,0	0,0	20,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Angelika Herucová, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-209/15	Course title: Prosaic Works as Study Materials
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester the student prepares and presents a model of a lesson, the aim of which is to analyse a prose work on the basis of the method chosen by the student (70%) and submits a short written reflection (30%) on the topics discussed (referentiality of the text, intertextuality, genre forms of epic, language of the literary text, etc.). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the lesson will be discussed and announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain an overview of the specifics of analyzing literary texts in the classroom while gaining a broader knowledge of teaching methods that focus on analyzing texts in the classroom.	
Class syllabus: 1. Definition of text and literary text 2. Genre issues 3. Issues of text structure 4. Grammar of the text 5. Style and its specifics 6. Reading comprehension as a foundation 7. The teacher's role 8. Developing competences I. - deficits in reading comprehension and possible solutions 9. Developing competences II. - creative exercises 10. Models of solution 11. Comparative analyses 12. Issues of intertextuality	
Recommended literature:	

FÚZFA, Balázs. Mentés másként. Budapest: Pont Kiadó, 2012. ISBN 978-963-9957-37-4.
 Available at: <http://www.mek.oszk.hu/20600/20660/20660.pdf>
 CSERHALMI, Zsuzsa. Amit az irodalomtanításról tudni kellene. Budapest: Korona Kiadó, 2001.
 ISBN 963-9191-59-0.
 KUCSERKA, Zsófia. Az irodalomtanári mesterség módszertana és gyakorlata. Pécs: PTE BTK,
 2011. ISBN 978-963-642-3957.
 LIPÓCZI-CSABAI, Sarolta, ed. Élményközpontú nyelv- és irodalomtanítás. Kecskemét:
 Neumann János Egyetem, 2020. ISBN 978-615-5817-54-0.
 PETHŐNÉ NAGY, Csilla. Módszertani kézikönyv. Budapest: Korona Kiadó, 2007. ISBN
 963-9589-05-5.
 Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-812/20			Course title: Queens in Medieval Europe			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
70,0	0,0	20,0	5,0	0,0	0,0	5,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Laura Szegfűová, PhD.						
Last change: 26.05.2020						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-729/19	Course title: Reading, Interpretation and Basics in Coding Slovak-Related Manuscripts of the 16th to 18th Centuries
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester:	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are evaluated based on their continuous work and final results. The preliminary part accounts for 60% of their score. For this purpose, students are required to continuously prepare for the seminars, read specified scholarly texts and take active part when reading and interpreting the sources during the different seminars. Part of the seminars is also the presentation of the basics of creating (not only) digital editions of sources. To obtain the remaining 40% of the overall score, students are required to submit a final draft of the digitized source. This requires reading, probably also translating, assessing the source, being familiar with its context, as well as being familiar with XML coding language and TEI digitization standards. Students who fail to submit their final theses will not be assessed. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 per term. The exact progression, a more detailed list of the lectures, as well as the deadline for submitting the final thesis will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Throughout the course, students get acquainted with the source documents concerning the early modern period (16th-18th century), mostly written in a form of Slovak prior to its codification. Student get an overview and knowledge of sources of different genres and nature. Focus is primarily made on reading, followed by the interpretation and assessment of the sources. At the seminar,	

students become familiar with the basics of editing sources in a digital form. After successfully completing the course, students are able to identify, read and interpret the context and circumstances in which the source originated. They can also produce basic digital drafts of source on their own.

Class syllabus:

Critical editions of sources. Overview of the most important source databases and (digital) editions.
2. Basic rules for editing early modern sources.
3. Platforms for the text recognition of historical documents (Transkribus, ...)
4. - 7. Source reading and interpreting - selection fitting the needs of students (study cases on the example of the sources to their diploma theses)
8. Basics of document digitization - Basics of XML language.
9. Basics of document digitization - TEI standards.
10. Basics of document digitization (practical part)

Recommended literature:

* NEMEŠ, Jaroslav. Z prameňov dejín raného novoveku: učebné texty k 16. a 17. storočiu. Ružomberok: Verbum, 2012, 249 p. ISBN 9788080848972.
* NOVÁK, Jozef. Paleografická čítanka: pomôcka na čítanie rukopisov z 12.-19. storočia. Martin: Slovenská genealogicko-heraldická spoločnosť pri Matici slovenskej, 2001, 175 p. ISBN 8070905999.
* KRAJČOVIČ, Rudolf. Čeština a slovenčina v starších archiváliách v predpisovnom období. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1991, 102 p. ISBN 8022303895.
* Monumenta Linguae Slovacae vol. 1 – vol. VII. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018 - 2021
* E-learning:
PIERAZZO, Elena – BURGHART, Marjorie. Digital Scholarly Editions: Manuscripts, Texts and TEI Encoding; [videos available on youtube]

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak
Latin - reading
German - reading

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Labancová

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-700/16		Course title: Resistance in Europe during World War 2				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	40,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Posch, PhD.						
Last change: 08.06.2017						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-049/19	Course title: Roman Epigraphy as a Resource of Ancient Rome's Social History
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Systematic preparation and activity during the semester. Analysis and a written paper of a chosen text. Final colloquium. One absence is permitted, two more absences could be compensated with an assignment on a chosen topic. In the case of more absences the teacher decides about the additional assignments or the repetition of the course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students gain knowledge about the epigraphic sources – Latin inscriptions and about epigraphy as a science and its importance for the study of ancient history. They know the basic rules of reading ancient epigraphic sources and they can interpret them in a historical context. They can work with ancient epigraphic sources of different types (fasti Romani, diplomata, miliaria, instrumenta publica, tituli sacri, tituli sepulcrales...) especially with grave inscriptions. With their interpretation they exhibit their knowledge in the form of presentation and discussion of their interpretations. After finishing the course, the students can work with epigraphic sources (reading, resolving abbreviations, translating, and interpreting them) and apply them to their research.	
Class syllabus: Brief history of epigraphy The importance of epigraphy in the study of ancient history Editing and publishing epigraphic sources. The most famous editions of inscriptions (CIL, ILS, AE) Modernization of work with inscriptions – work with online databases of inscriptions Types of Latin inscriptions Family epitaphs Imperial epitaphs – dedicatory and grave inscriptions Instrumenta domestica	

Votive inscriptions
Reading of chosen Latin inscriptions and their interpretation
Final colloquium

Recommended literature:

Students will receive the texts of the inscriptions from the teacher at the beginning and during the semester. Texts and additional literature will be available in MS TEAMS.

VIDMAN, Ladislav. Psáno do kamene, Praha: Academia, 1975.

HOŠEK, Radislav. Tituli Latini Pannoniae Superioris annis 1967 - 1982 in Slovacia reperti. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1984.

SCHUMACHER, Leonhard. Römische Inschriften Lateinisch-Deutsch ausgewählt, übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einführung in die lateinische Epigraphik herausgegeben von Leonhard Schumacher. Stuttgart: Philipp Reclam, 2001. ISBN 3-15-008512-8

ŠEDIVÝ, Juraj a kol. Latinská epigrafia, dejiny a metodika výskumu historických nápisov zo Slovenska. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3776-2.

KEPPIE, Lawrence. Understanding Roman Inscriptions, London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1991. ISBN 9780415151436.

SCHMIDT, Manfred G. Einführung in die lateinische Epigraphik, Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 2015. ISBN-10: 3534267559.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Latin language - at least 2 semesters of Latin; basic knowledge of Latin and work with Latin texts.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,75	0,0	0,0	6,25	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-458/00			Course title: SC: 1948/49 Revolutions in Europe			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 125						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,2	0,0	3,2	1,6	1,6	1,6	4,8
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-493/18	Course title: SC: 1956 and Its Impact on the Events in Czechoslovakia
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to take active part in the lessons. They need to produce, present and submit a written paper on an assigned topic. The paper needs to cover the most important issues of the topic in question. It must include a PowerPoint presentation and be at least 5 pages long. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the first major crisis in the Eastern bloc caused by the XX the Congress of the CPSU and the revelation of Stalin's crimes and its impact on the political and social development in Czechoslovakia. They understand the ongoing political situation and the role the intelligentsia played in the first major public criticism of the ruling regime. They have extensive knowledge of the Antonín Novotný's government, which ended in 1968. They are familiar with the domestic and international political scene and understand the impact foreign policy had on the situation in Czechoslovakia. They also understand the circumstances and the situation of the country at that time.	
Class syllabus: 1. The situation in Czechoslovakia and the USSR following the deaths of Stalin and Gottwald 2. The succession struggle and the first problems in the Eastern bloc 3. The cult of personality. 4. The XX Congress of the CPSU and the revelation of Stalin's crimes.	

5. The events in Poland and Hungary.
6. The situation in Czechoslovakia and criticism of the regime
7. The reaction of Novotny's regime and the second wave of political processes
- 8 The role of the Czech and Slovak intelligentsia
9. The second de-Stalinization phase.
10. Rehabilitations
11. The Slovak question in the early 1960s

Recommended literature:

Krízy režimov sovietskeho bloku v rokoch 1948-1989. Banská Bystrica: Pedagogická spoločnosť J.A. Komenského, 1997. ISBN 80-88784-14-X.

PEŠEK, Jan, LETZ, Róbert. Štruktúry moci na Slovensku 1948-1989. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška , 2004. ISBN 80-7165-469-8.

PEŠEK, Jan a kol. Aktéri jednej éry na Slovensku 1948-1989. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2003. ISBN 80-7165-417-5.

RAŠLA, Anton. Spomienky spoza mreží. Banská Bystrica: Vidas, 1998. ISBN 80-85306-16-6.

RYCHLÍK, Jan. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Česko-slovenské vztahy 1945-1992. Bratislava: Academic Elektronik Press, 1998. ISBN 80-88880-11-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 26

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-499/10	Course title: SC: Agrarian Issue in the Central European History
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are evaluated based on their engagement at the seminar, a paper on a selected topic (in line with the syllabus) of up to 15 min., their preparation for the classes and their involvement in the discussions of the read texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are able to analyze the ideologies of political parties, compare them in international and regional contexts, compare ideological theses with political practice, understand different forms of mobilization and rituals of party membership, are able to work with ideologies, and understand their political instrumentalization and “language.” They also understand Czechoslovak agrarianism as a phenomenon of the first half of the 19th century and the forms of its political work, in journalism, as well as in the field of culture.	
Class syllabus: Agrarianism as an ideology. Its features and sources. Agrarianism as a political program, its development and comparison in the different countries, ideological transfer, agrarianism and culture, literary agrarianism (ruralism, Poporanism, etc.) and ideological transfer. Agrarianism on the example of Hodža’s texts. Agrarianism and The Third Way movement. Ideologues of agrarianism and agrarian politicians. Agrarian and peasant parties. The International Agrarian Bureau, the Union of Slav Agrarian Youth. Forms and means of mobilizing the population and	

agrarian rituals. The collapse of agrarianism as an ideology, Agrarianism and fascism. Agrarianism and communism.

Recommended literature:

HOLEC, Roman. Ideové a politické podoby slovenského agrarizmu v 20.storočí. In: Politická a stavovská zemědělská hnutí ve 20.století (Studie Slovákckého muzea 5/2000). Uherske Hradiště 2000, pp. 17-24. ISBN 80-86185-11-7

HOLEC, Roman. Agrárne hnutie na Slovensku v kontexte česko-slovenských vzťahov do vzniku ČSR. Česko-slovenská historická ročenka, vol. 4 (Brno 1999), pp. 59-75. ISBN 80-210-2233-7

HOLEC, Roman. Agrárna demokracia ako pokus o tretiu cestu stredoeurópskej transformácie. Historický časopis, vol. 59 (2011), no. 1, pp. 3-32

HANULA, Matej. Za roľníka, pôdu a republiku. Bratislava: Prodama, 2011.

ISBN978-80-89396-17-7

PEKNÍK, Miroslav (ed.). Milan Hodža a agrárne hnutie. Bratislava: ÚPV SAV, Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1016-8

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-405/00	Course title: SC: At the Royal Court
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: preparation of paper (500 words) on chosen topic concerning the functioning of royal court, using the period sources + active participation in course. Teacher will accept two absences during the semester. In case of the third absence student will receive additional work in form of written paper Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After taking part in course the student is able to recognize the structure of functioning of royal court as an institution and knows about court culture in particular European countries during the Middle Age an Early Modern Times, particularly on courts of rulers of Western Europe.	
Class syllabus: 1. Institution of curia regis 2. Permanent royal residence – itinerant royal court 3. Court as administrative centre 4. Evolution of French royal court in the Middle Age 5. Changes of English royal court in the Middle Age 6. French royal court during Renaissance – rule of the last kings of Valois 7. Royal court under the rule of Tudor dynasty 8. Court ceremonial during the reign of Louis XIV. 9. Stuart royal court before and after Civil war on British Isles 10. Advantages and disadvantages of Imperial court 11. Courtier – payed employee 12. Royal favorites 13. Court culture	
Recommended literature:	

Paměti Louis de Rouvroy de Saint-Simon. Praha : Státní nakladatelství krásné literatury, hudby a umění, 1959.
 VOLTAIRE. Storočia Ľudovíta XIV. Bratislava : Tatran, 1988.
 CASTIGLIONE, Baldassare. Kniha o dvoranovi. Bratislava : Tatran, 1985.
 A collection of ordinances and regulations for the government of the royal household, made in divers reigns. From King Edward III. to King William and Queen Mary. [online] London : Printed for the Society of Antiquaries by J. Nichols, 1790 [citované 21.10.2021]. Dostupné na: <https://wellcomecollection.org/works/evs98d3z>
 WEIROVÁ, Alison. Jindřich VIII. král a dvůr. Praha : BB art, 2013. ISBN 978-80-7461-392-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 24

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,83	0,0	20,83	16,67	0,0	0,0	16,67

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-494/18	Course title: SC: August 1968 - Causes and Contexts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to take active part in the lessons. They need to produce, present and submit a written paper on an assigned topic. The paper needs to cover the most important issues of the topic in question. It must include a PowerPoint presentation and be at least 5 pages long. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are acquainted with the development preceding 1968, with the year 1968 in socialist Czechoslovakia and its course, the situation in society, culture, science, the August occupation and the following political development. They are also familiar with the international political situation and its impact on the events at home and are able to understand the Soviet Union's superpower policy and strategy. They are able to critically perceive and interpret the political mechanisms and interests of the great powers, and have an overview of the interests of the Soviet Union in Central Europe.	
Class syllabus: 1. The new Communist Party leadership at the turn of 1967 / 1968. 2. The first months of Alexander Dubcek's government and the Communist Party's action program 3. Criticism of the Soviet Union and its satellites. 4. The awakening intelligentsia and civil society. 5. The Slovak question in 1968 and the preparation of the federation.	

6. Prominent Czech and Slovak personalities in 1968.
7. The strategic interests of the USSR
8. The international situation in 1968
9. The 1968 Summer and the Soviet-Czechoslovak negotiations.
10. August 21, 1968
11. The onset of Normalization.

Recommended literature:

LONDÁK, Miroslav a kol. Predjarie. Politický, ekonomický a kultúrny vývoj na Slovensku 1960-1967. Bratislava: Veda, 2002. ISBN 80-224-0707-0

LONDÁK, Miroslav, SIKORA, Stanislav a kol. Rok 1968 a jeho miesto v našich dejinách. Bratislava: Veda, 2009. ISBN 978-80-224-1095-3.

LONDÁKOVÁ, Elena a kol. Rok 1968. Novinári na Slovensku. Bratislava: HÚ SAV, 2008. ISBN 978-80-969782-9-8.

SIKORA, Stanislav. Po jari krutá zima. Politický vývoj na Slovensku v rokoch 1968-1971. Bratislava: Veda, 2013. ISBN 978-80-970302-9-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-425/16			Course title: SC: Crusades between 1095 and 1108			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	16,67	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.						
Last change: 10.12.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-483/10	Course title: SC: Discourses on Slovak Statehood, Nation and Language between 1918-1938
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - They need to submit a 2 page long written report on a selected class syllabus topic. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the controversies around the Slovak statehood, nation and language between 1918 and 1938. They can apply an analytical approach to assess different argumentation approaches among Slovak politicians and intellectuals on topics like the Slovak - Czechoslovak nation, centralism, autonomy, and the definition of Slovak culture and language. Their knowledge is based on their analysis of the confrontation of the then two rival entities, namely the Czechoslovak and the Slovak nationalism.	
Class syllabus: 1. Starting points for Czechoslovak vs Slovak nationalism polemics. The HSLS-Prúdy generation. The central city of Martin. 2. The Martin Declaration vs the Pittsburgh Agreement - two different views on the future of Slovaks. Important justification sources for the theory of Czechoslovak national unity (Martin	

- Declaration) and for the autonomist movement (Pittsburgh Agreement). Controversies over the Martin Declaration. Controversies over the Pittsburgh Agreement.
3. Controversial reactions to Hlinka's trip to Paris. Memorandum of American Slovaks to the Government and the National Assembly of the Czechoslovak Republic calling to incorporate the Pittsburgh Agreement into the Constitution of Czechoslovakia.
 - 4 Jozef Škuléty's Controversies with Milan Hodža, Václav Chaloupecký and Albert Pražák in the 1920s.
 5. Controversies about the Czechoslovak nation in the Czechoslovak parliament.
 6. Controversies about the autonomy of Slovakia in the Czechoslovak parliament.
 7. Controversies about the Czechoslovak nation among Slovak politicians in the press. Controversies of Vavro Šrobár, Juraj Slávik, Anton Štefánek, Milan Hodža, Ivan Dérer, Milan Ivanka, Andrej Hlinka, Martin Rázus and others.
 8. Controversies about the Czechoslovak-Slovak nation among Slovak intellectuals and artists.
 9. Controversies about the definition of Slovak culture, science and language among Slovak intellectuals and artists.
 10. Controversies about the Slovak language and the 1931 Rules of Slovak Orthography among Czech and Slovak intellectuals.
 11. Controversial brochures and book publications.
 12. Final recapitulation of obtained knowledge, discussion.

Recommended literature:

CHMEL, Rudolf (ed.). Slovenská otázka v 20. storočí. Bratislava : Kalligram, 1997. ISBN 80-7149-155-1

KRAJČOVIČOVÁ, Natália. Jeden či dva národy? Dilema slovenskej politiky po vzniku ČSR. In: Česko-slovenská historická ročenka 1999. Brno : 1999, s. 98-112.

LETZ, Róbert a kol. Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov XII a. Slováci pri budovaní základov Československej republiky. Bratislava : Literárne informačné centrum, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8119-072-8

VAŠŠ, Martin. Slovenská otázka v 1. ČSR (1918 - 1938). Martin : Vydavateľstvo Maticy slovenskej, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8115-053-1

Further sources and literature will be mentioned during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Czech (reading)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,45	0,0	34,09	6,82	6,82	2,27	4,55

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-465/00	Course title: SC: Dynasties, Monarchs and Nations within the Process of Social Modernization
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are evaluated based on their performance during the course, their (approx. 15 min.-long) presentation of a selected topic (according to the class syllabus), their preparedness for the lessons, and engagement in the discussions of the assigned texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: On the example of important European families, students get familiar with the basics of dynastic policy, understand 19th century cabinet politics, the behaviour strategy of the highest nobility and its transnational way of thinking. They also understand the geopolitical aspects of European politics and the attitudes of Slovaks towards them.	
Class syllabus: The Habsburgs, the Romanovs, the Hohenzollerns and the Coburgs as important European lineages, their gradual occupation of the different thrones and their interconnection, dynastic policy and the principles the confessional and national aspects subordinate to, way of thinking and geopolitics of European dynasties, the policies of great powers and the different countries, formation of political alliances, religion, way of life, economy, comparison of the formation of the myths and historical memory of the different dynasties.	

Recommended literature:

HOLEC, Roman. Poslední Habsburgovci a Slovensko. Bratislava: Ikar, 2001. ISBN 80-551-0024-1

HOLEC, Roman. Coburgovci a Slovensko. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8401-249-5

SKED, Alan. Úpadek a pád habsburské říše. Praha: Panevropa, 1995. ISBN 80-85846-00-4

TAYLOR, A.J.P.: Poslední století habsburské monarchie. Brno: Barrister-Principal, 1998. ISBN 80-85947-26-9

STELLNER, František. Poslední německý císař. Praha: Panevropa, 1995. ISBN 80-85846-04-7

MONTEFIORE, Simon Sebag. Romanovci 1613-1918. Praha: Omega, 2019. ISBN 9788073904906

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 18

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,11	0,0	11,11	27,78	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-411/11	Course title: SC: Economic History of Western Slovakia in the Early Modern Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): continuous assessment 50%, during the exam period 50%	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus: 1. The introduction. Familiarizing students with the goal of the course, its syllabus, the current state of research within the historiography, the basic archival material, the sources editions and the literature, the method of assessment and the end of term assessment. 2. The new trends in the economy and the position of the western Slovakia in the economic production of Kingdom of Hungary in the early modern times. 3. – 4. The agrarian production in the western Slovakia. The viticulture, the grain milling, the cultivation of crops, etc. 5. – 6. The economy on the feudal estates, the status and the influence of noble families. Fuggers, Palfi family, Ileshazi family, etc. 7. The farming of villeins on the countryside and in the towns. 8. The economy in the towns. 9. The settlement. - hoed fields, the Croats, the Habans, the German settlers 10. The crafts and guilds. 11. The economy in the western Slovakia in the terms of the reforms 18th century. - the manufactory, the beginnings of merino sheep farming, the breeding of English thoroughbred horses 12. The economic policy of the western Slovakia, the implementation of the foreign and domestic trade 13. The economic monuments in the western Slovakia. 14. The credit week. Assessment of the course.	
Recommended literature: Literature:	

KOHÚTOVÁ, Mária – VOZÁR, Jozef. Hospodárske dejiny Slovenska 1526 – 1848. Bratislava : Veda, 2006, 160 s.
 ŠPIESZ, Anton. Remeslo na Slovensku v období existencie cechov. Bratislava : SAV, 1972, 341 s.
 ŽUDEL, Juraj. Fuggerovci na Červenom Kameni 1535 – 1583. Bratislava : Veda, 1991, 130 s.
 ŠPIESZ, Anton. Manufaktúrne obdobie na Slovensku 1725-1825. Bratislava : SAV, 1961, 372 s.
 Literature will be completed by the beginning of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 17

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,71	0,0	5,88	23,53	5,88	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.

Last change: 02.06.2015

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-456/00	Course title: SC: Ethnic Conflicts in the 19th and 20th Century South-Eastern Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of active participation at the seminar (50%) and at the final discussion (50%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students are able to identify political trends in South-Eastern Europe (Balkan) during the 19th and 20th Centuries. Except general characteristic of the interior policy in various regions and states (the Ottoman Empire, the forming so-called national states), the student is also able to orient in the policy of the Great Powers to Balkan (influences and conflicts between European powers). That gets them to be oriented also in current political situation in this region.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining basic concepts, geographical and political definition of the area, concepts: Balkan, Balkans, balkanization. South-Eastern Europe as a concept and its geographical and geopolitical definition. 2. Nation and Nationalism as concepts and its application to national-emancipation concepts. 3. Overview of historical trends of South-Eastern Europe – roots of ethnical conflict, examples and inspirations in history. 4. Balkans society in the 19th and 20th Centuries. 5. Ethnic and religion structure of inhabitants in Balkan and its trends. 6. Croatia-Serbia relations 7. Serbian-Albanian relations. Problem of Kosovo 8. Greco-Turkish relations. 9. Macedonian question.	

10. Bosnia and Herzegovina. Process of the ethnic identification of Muslims in Bosnia and Herzegovina.
11. Bulgaria and its relations with neighbouring states.
12. The 1990s – the opening of the “new” centres of conflicts.

Recommended literature:

GOMBÁR, Eduard. Moderní dějiny islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 427 s. ISBN 80-7184-599-X.

HLADKÝ, Ladislav. Bosna a Hercegovina: Historie nešťastné země. Praha: Doplněk, 1996, 216 s. ISBN 80-85765-61-6.

HRADEČNÝ, Pavel. Řekové a Turci : nepřátelé nebo spojenci? Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2000, 226 s. ISBN 80-7106-378-9.

PIRJEVEC, Jože. Jugoslávie 1918 - 1992: Vznik, vývoj a rozpad Karadjordjevičovy a Titovy Jugoslávie. Praha: Argo, 2000, 537 s. ISBN 80-7203-277-1.

WEITHMANN, Michael W. Balkán 2000 let mezi Východem a Západem. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1996, 431 s. ISBN 80-7021-199-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 48

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-451/00	Course title: SC: Europe and the World in the First Half of the 20th Century 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of active participation at the seminar (50%) and at the final discussion (50%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students have knowledge of selected issues of the political, social, economic and cultural trends of Europe and the world in the first half of the 20th Century. Within the seminar, they are able to analyse the various factors of the world after the end of the First World War, social and economic problems, as well as some cultural innovations.	
Class syllabus: Introduction to political trends of the first half of the 20th Century. International relations before the First World War (a forming of the Entente Powers, the Triple Alliance, Balkans Wars) The First World War and its consequences Changes issues of the post-war Europe and trends in East Asia (the Washington Conference). The 1920s in the European policy International relations in the 1930s – Rise of the tension in international relations. Interior policy trends in various countries – general characteristic. Interior policy trends in various countries – the Great Britain, France and the United States Interior policy trends in various countries – Italy, Germany, Japan	
Recommended literature: FERGUSON, Niall. Válka světa: Dějiny věku nenávisti. Praha: Academia, 2008, 751 s. ISBN 978-80-200-1650-8. HOBSBAWM, Eric. Věk extrémů. Praha: Argo, 1998, 619 s. ISBN 80-7203-184-8. KISSINGER, Henry. Umění diplomace. Praha: Prostor, 1999, 946 s. ISBN	

80-7260-025-7. MacMILLANOVÁ, Margaret. Mírotvorci: Pařížská konference 1919. Praha: Academia, 2004, 551s. ISBN 80-200-1151-X. VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 145

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,41	0,0	1,38	4,83	0,69	0,0	0,69

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-452/00	Course title: SC: Europe and the World in the First Half of the 20th Century 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of active participation at the seminar (50%) and at the final discussion (50%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students are able to identify the selected issues of the political, social, economic and cultural trends of Europe and the world in the first half of the 20th Century. They can to analyse the various factors of the changes the world after the end of the First World War, social and economic problems, as well as some cultural innovations.	
Class syllabus: Non-political characteristic of the first half of the 20th Century (Belle Époque, disaster of the war, from war to war) Changes in the social stratification of population, social issues and the ways of solving it in the first half of the 20th Century. Female Question in the first half of the 20th Century (emancipation, struggle for suffrage, marriage crisis – divorces, women’s education and scientific activities). Family and Parenthood. Economic trends and its issues. Crisis and its causes. Reparations. Crisis management programs. State encroachments to economic trends Modernization versus Traditionalism Life in European and American cities in literary texts of European and American writers. Life in the countryside in literary texts of European and American writers. Paris and the artistic and writing elite	
Recommended literature:	

BOCKOVÁ, Gisela. Ženy v evropských dějinách. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007, 381 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-494-7.
 HORSHAM, Michael. Styly 20. a 30. let. Praha: Svojtka a Vašut, 1997, 128 s. ISBN 80-7180-255-7.
 KYBALOVÁ, Ludmila. Dějiny odívání III. : Od biedermeieru do současnosti; 19. a 20. století. Bratislava: Ústředná knihovna a ŠIS VŠMU, 1992, 172 s. ISBN 80-85182-14-9.
 KYBALOVÁ, Ludmila. Od „zlatých dvacátých“ po Diora. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2006, 253 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-149-6.
 VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 80

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,25	0,0	1,25	0,0	0,0	1,25	1,25

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-486/11	Course title: SC: Europe at the Brink of World War 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of active participation at the seminar (50%) and at the final discussion (50%). Porušenie akademickej etiky má za následok anulovanie získaného hodnotenia. Klasifikačná stupnica: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student has basic overview of the essential issues of international relations from establishment of the German Empire to outbreak of the First World War. Students know how to orientate in key questions of the international policy, international relations, issues of the colonialism and therefore they are able to confront the various interpretations of causes of the outbreak of the First World War and they can expertly discuss about it. In addition, students are able to orient in the contemporary issues of international policy.	
Class syllabus: 1. International relations in the 1870s (situation after the Franco-Prussian War, Three Emperors' League, The Great Eastern Crisis, Russo-Turkish War, Treaty of San Stefano, Congress of Berlin). 2. International relations in the 1880s (situation after the Congress of Berlin, establishment of The Dual Alliance, Italy joins to the Dual Alliance, colonial expansion – mastery of Egypt and African 's Rush, French interests in South-Eastern Asia) 3. International relations in the 1890s I. – modification of the Bismarck's system (the Balkan situation – the crossroad of The Great Power's interests, Bismarck's departure and German "new policy", Franco-Russian Alliance 1893/1894, British policy of "splendid isolation") 4. International relations in the 1890s II. (South African crisis, Italo-Ethiopian War, Greco-Turkish War (1897), Russian expansion in East Asia, development of the Trans-Siberian Railroad, beginning of Japanese expansion in Asia, The First Sino-Japanese War, the struggle of Korea, The Spanish-American War, Fashoda Crisis, The Second Boer War)	

5. International relations 1900 – 1905 (The Boxer rebellion, interference of The Great Powers in China, the struggle of Persia, the end of British policy of “splendid isolation”, Berlin-Baghdad railway, Franco-British agreement – “Entente cordiale”)
6. International relations 1905 – 1908 (the Russo-Japanese War, The First Moroccan Crisis, naval armament, disarmament conferences, Anglo-Russian agreement 1907, the Balkan situation – Bosnian Crisis, The Second Moroccan Crisis)
7. International relations 1908 – 1914 (rise of tension in Balkan situation, Battle of Tripoli, The First and Second Balkan War, international relations after the Balkan Wars)
8. Assassination at Sarajevo and The Second Bosnian Crisis – so-called July crisis, outbreak of the Austro-Serbian conflict, brink of the world war

Recommended literature:

- FERGUSON, Niall. Nešťastná válka. Praha: Dokořán, 2004, 487 s. ISBN 80-86569-56-X.
- KŘIVSKÝ, Petr - SKŘIVAN, Aleš. Století odchází: Světla a stíny "belle époque". Praha: Aleš Skřivan ml., 2004, 341 s. ISBN 80-86493-12-1.
- KŘIVSKÝ, Petr. Do nitra kontinentů. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1988, 256 s.
- NÁLEVKA, Vladimír Světová politika ve 20. století (I.). Praha : Aleš Skřivan ml., 2000, 270 s. ISBN 80-902261-4-0.
- RAPPORT, Michael Evropa devatenáctého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2011, 436 s. ISBN 978-80-7429-061-9.
- VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.
- Vinen, Richard Evropa dvacátého století. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2007.
- Rapport, Michael Evropa devatenáctého století. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2011.
 - Čapek, Vratislav [et al.] Dějiny novověku III. Praha : Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1973.
 - Křivský, Petr - Skřivan Aleš Století odchází. Praha : Aleš Skřivan ml., 2004.
 - Nálevka, Vladimír Světová politika ve 20. století (I.).Praha : Aleš Skřivan ml., 2000.
 - Křivský, Petr Do nitra kontinentů. Praha : Mladá fronta , 1988.
 - Ferguson Niall Nešťastná válka. Praha : Dokořán, 2004.
 - Ferguson Niall Válka světa. Praha : Academia, 2008.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 109

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,5	0,0	1,83	1,83	0,92	0,0	0,92

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-787/14	Course title: SC: European Integration after 1945
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes. Working with texts. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%	
Learning outcomes: The student can identify the political situation in Europe after Second World War along with the integration process. He can interpretate the integration of Europe by means of methodological approaches. All students understand the differences between military, political and economic integration as well as interconnections among them. They also have ability to historicize political processes which can often appear as linear. Through working with multiple interpretative approaches, the students have the competencies which enable them to analyse the development of institutions, the role of political actors, and the relevance of the international situation for their mutual interaction. At the same time, European integration is a focal phenomenon whose consequences are often underestimated, not least due to the absence of historical awareness and consequently resulting implications for social ordering.	
Class syllabus: 1. Integration efforts before the Second World War 2. Integration as the consequence of the Second World War 3. Economic situation 4. Political will and internal political development in Europe 5. Threat of conflict 7. The social question within the integration process 8. Current problems of European integration 9. Methodological approaches to the integration process 10. Individual milestones in the deepening and widening of integration 11. Acquis Communautaire and political consequences 12. Alternative unrealised projects of European integration	
Recommended literature: JUDT, Tony, Poválečná Evropa a její historie od roku 1945. Praha: Prostor, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7260-373-2.	

MORAVCSIK, Andrew. The CHOICE for Europe. Social Purpose and State Power from Messina to Maastricht. London: Routledge, 1999. ISBN 1-85728-192-6.
HABERMAS, Jurgen. Kústave Európy. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2012. ISBN 978-80-8101-579-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and English language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 54

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,22	0,0	22,22	3,7	0,0	1,85	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-425/16	Course title: SC: Facts about Life at Aristocratic Courts in the Early Modern Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: <p>The students' results are evaluated exclusively by continuously checking their performance during the lesson period of the term. During the first two teaching weeks, students choose a research area – an aristocratic family of the Kingdom of Hungary. In the following weeks, students research this area on their own and present their results at the beginning of the lesson, following the teacher's explanation. Students present their results verbally (without any written support). To successfully complete the course, students need to work systematically, regularly informing the teacher about the progress they have achieved in their research. The deadline of their tasks cannot be postponed as they are connected to specifically scheduled lessons. Likewise, the teacher may not consider every research report by the student to be satisfactorily completed. To successfully meet their tasks, students need to successfully complete at least 6 out of 10 assignments. They are evaluated in the credit week according to the following scale: 10 adequately completed tasks A, 9 adequately completed tasks B, 8 adequately completed tasks C, 7 adequately completed tasks D, 6 adequately completed tasks E, 5 and less adequately completed tasks.</p> <p>To successfully meet their term tasks, students can have no more than 2 absences.</p> <p>Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment preliminary/final: 100/0</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>At the end of the course, students have an overview of one of the current research topics in Slovak / Central European historiography. Students are familiar with the nobility in general and with everyday life at the court of the aristocracy in the Kingdom of Hungary in the early modern period. Students can work not only with edited written sources that provide insight into the private spheres of the high nobility, but are also familiar with history of art and anthropological research on the issue.</p>	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Aristocratic families in the Kingdom of Hungary and their seats. 2. The aristocratic court and court career. 	

3. Birth, baptism, childhood, youth, upbringing and education among aristocrats.
4. Family policy and wedding.
5. Funeral.
6. Health, medical treatment and spa in the life among aristocrats.
7. The clothes of the aristocracy in the Kingdom of Hungary.
8. Aristocrats - patrons and art collectors.
9. Social life - assemblies, coronations, games, music, leisure.
10. Cuisine, catering.
11. In the service of the country.
12. The nobility in towns.

Recommended literature:

DUCHOŇOVÁ, Diana. Palatín Mikuláš Esterházy a jeho dvor. Spoločnosť, normy, rituály každodennosti. Bratislava: Historický ústav SAV vo vydavateľstve Prodama s.r.o., 2013. ISBN 978-80-89396-25-2.

LENGYELOVÁ, Tünde et al. Thurzovci a ich historický význam. Bratislava: Pro Historia, 2012. ISBN 978-80-89396-19-1.

LENGYELOVÁ, Tünde. Život na šľachtickom dvore. Bratislava: Slovart, 2016. ISBN 978-80-556-1287-4.

FUNDÁRKOVÁ, Anna. Barokový aristokrat. Bratislava: Veda, 2018. ISBN 978-80-224-1694-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,46	0,0	53,85	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-495/18	Course title: SC: Feudal Manor as the Landowners' Economic Enterprise
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: <p>The students' results are evaluated exclusively by continuously checking their performance during the teaching part of the semester. During the first two teaching weeks, students choose a research area – a specific feudal lordship located in the Kingdom of Hungary. In the following weeks, students research this area on their own and present their results at the beginning of the lesson, following the teacher's explanation. Students present their results verbally (without any written support). To successfully complete the course, students need to work systematically, regularly informing the teacher about the progress they have achieved in their research. The deadline of their tasks cannot be postponed as they are connected to specifically scheduled lessons. Likewise, the teacher may not consider every research report by the student to be satisfactorily completed. To successfully meet their tasks, students need to successfully complete at least 6 out of 10 assignments. They are evaluated in the credit week according to the following scale: 10 adequately completed tasks adequately completed tasks A, 9 adequately completed tasks B, 8 adequately completed tasks C, 7 adequately completed tasks D, 6 adequately completed tasks E, 5 and less adequately completed tasks. To successfully meet their term tasks, students can have no more than 2 absences.</p> <p>Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0%</p> <p>Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment preliminary/final: 100/0</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>As that the aim of the course is to make students familiar with economic and social history on the example of an economic entity—a feudal lordship—after successfully completing it, students</p>	

are familiar not only with the necessary historical facts on the subject, but also with an overview of the different methodological approaches and concepts used in economic and social history (as a scientific discipline), namely with the so-called history of business, micro-history, etc. Based on their own research, students are also acquainted with a wide range of topics, which define the feudal lordship as a landlord's enterprise. Students understand issues of social disciplination, communication, prosopographic research, environmental issues, etc.

Class syllabus:

1. Definition of feudal lordship in space and time.
2. Contemporary Slovak historical science and its approach to the study of feudal lordships.
3. Possibilities of researching archival funds of feudal lordships in Slovak state archives.
4. Lordship administration, management issues.
5. Income / overhead management.
6. Economic production spheres (agriculture, mining, etc.).
7. How grange husbandry and the network of production facilities of feudal lords worked.
8. Who were the owners of the feudal lordships? The nobility and the entrepreneur elite in the Kingdom of Hungary.
9. The ruling lineage as entrepreneurs. Imperial Chamber estates.
10. Free royal towns as feudal lords.
11. The population of lordships, the mobility of the labor force, the fluctuation of serfs serving lords.
12. Clerks serving lordships.

Recommended literature:

MARSINA, Richard – KUŠÍK, Michal (ed.). Urbáre feudálnych panstiev na Slovensku. I. – II. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1959.
 LOPATKOVÁ, Zuzana (ed.). Otázky zemepanského hospodárenia a správy v novoveku. Trnava: Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, Krakov: Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 2019. ISBN 978-83-8111-158-4.
 SEDLÁK, František – ŽUDEL, Juraj – PALKO, František. Štátny slovenský ústredný archív: Sprievodca po archívnych fondoch I. Oddelenie feudalizmu. Bratislava: Slovenská archívna správa, 1964.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	0,0	15,38	0,0	7,69	7,69	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-461/00	Course title: SC: History of Germany in the 20th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student analyses a chosen issue about history of Germany. They submit written paper about the topic, or present it, which represents 25% of final classification score. Afterwards the student is supposed to take a test. The successful completion of the test represents 75 % of evaluation score. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 25/75	
Learning outcomes: A student has knowledge about history of Germany in the 20th Century, especially of period between 1918 – 1975. The students understand the main issues of German history: The Germany in World War 1, The Weimar Republic, The Nazi Germany, two German states after World War 2.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historiography and the history of Germany in the 20th Century. 2. The origins of German Empire (1871) and the way to World War 1 3. Germany in World War 1, the origin of the Weimar Republic 4. The Weimar Republic – interior and foreign policy 5. The origins of NSDAP. Nazism as a movement 6. The crisis of the Weimar Republic (1930 – 1933) 7. The NSDAP’s Capture of Power. Nazism as regime. The chronology of Nazi-regime 8. The Nazi Germany and World War 2. 9. The Allies after World War 2. The Cold War and establishment of two German states 10. The Adenauer’s Germany. From Petersburg to absolute sovereignty of the FRG. 11. From The Second Berlin Crisis to Willy Brandt 12. W. Brandt and his Eastern Policy – „Ostpolitik“	
Recommended literature:	

JÄCKEL, Eberhard. Německé století historická bilance. Praha : Argo, 2004. ISBN 80-7203-617-3.
MANN, Golo. Dějiny Německa 1919 – 1945. Praha : Český spisovatel, 1993. ISBN 800-202-0441-5.
MÜLLER, H. M. Dejiny Nemecka. Praha Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2001. ISBN 80-7106-188-3.
TKADLEČKOVÁ, Herta. Všeobecné dejiny I. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1992. ISBN 80-223-0275-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 64

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,13	0,0	31,25	21,88	17,19	1,56	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-403/00	Course title: SC: History of Ukraine before 1861
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student is evaluated on basic of submitting the papers of selected topics and writing a final test. The score for passing the test is at least 60%. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have basic knowledge of the historical, social, political, and cultural conditions in Ukraine and the genesis of Ukrainian statehood.	
Class syllabus: 1. Ukrainian historiography and historians 2. Emigration from Ukraine and emigrant historiography 3. The origins of the Ukrainian statehood – Kievan Russia Principality of Galicia-Volhynia The Polish-Lithuanian state and Ukraine Cossacks and the Zaporozhian Sich Process of the national unification in Ukraine in the 17th Century Ukraine in the 18th Century The Kyiv-Mohyla Academy and the cultural trends in Ukraine The movement of national emancipation in Ukraine in the 19th Century Ukraine and Russia – problems of mutual communication Ukrainian art	
Recommended literature: MACÚREK, J. Dějepisectví evropského východu. Praha : Historický klub, 1946. S. 89-129, 213-258. MACÚREK, J. Dějiny východních Slovanu. D.I - III. Praha : Melantrich, 1947.	

DANIŠ, M. Východná Európa v premenách času I. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského 1999. ISBN 80-223-1403-X. S. 6-62
MAGOCSI, Paul Robert a RYCHLÍK, Ján. Dějiny Ukrajiny. Praha : NLN, 2005. ISBN 9788071064091.
GREKOV, B.D.: Kyjevská Rus. Praha : Gosudarstvennoje učebno-pedagogičeskoje, 1953.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-453/00	Course title: SC: Holocaust in Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student prepares a written paper, in which they analyse one book about The Holocaust. Submitted paper represents 25% of final classification score. Afterwards the student is supposed to take a test. The successful completion of the test represents 75 percent of evaluation score Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to identify the main issues about the Holocaust in Europe: from anti-Judaism to anti-Semitism. The Genocide of the Holocaust. Intentionalism and Functionalism for interpretation of anti-Semitism and Holocaust. Hitler and Holocaust. Mein Kampf and the Hitler's anti-Semitism and Racism. Nazi Germany as a Racial State. The approaches of Germany to „Solution“. The Final Solution and the Jewish community in Europe. Various Jewish communities in Europe and destroy of them.	
Class syllabus: 1. The concept of Holocaust in the historiography. The Intentionalists and the Functionalists about Holocaust. R. Hilberg and his interpretation – Victims, Perpetrators and Bystanders. 2. The roots of the anti-Semitism – before-war anti-Semitism in Europe – a resonant area for the Holocaust? Anti-Semitism in Germany before Hitler. A. Hitler and the Jews in Mein Kampf. The situation in The Third Reich (1933 – 1939). The Nuremberg Laws. Jewish reactions – emigration. Forced displacement and Zentral stele für jüdische Auswanderung Wien. The A. Eichmann's beginning. Action Nisko. 3. „The Final Solution“. Wansee Conference. A Concentration Camp system (extermination camps, labour camps and concentration camps). Einsatzkomannodos at the Eastern Front. 4. From deportation to extermination. Nazi Germany and its allies – Italy, Hungary. 5. Nazi Germany and its „satellites“ – Slovakia, Croatia 6. Nazi Germany and the occupied states – Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, Ostmark	

7. The different policy in Hungary, Romania, Bulgaria
8. Western Europe – the Netherlands, Belgium and the various regions of France
9. Actors of the Holocaust – murderers and victims. Eichmann's men – The Jewish Councils.
10. Holocaust and the Modern Society in the 20th Century. Genocide as a „normal“ life.

Recommended literature:

1. HILBERG, Raul. Pachtelé, oběti, diváci. Židovská katastrofa 1933 - 1945. Praha : Argo, 2002. ISBN 80-7203-472-3.
2. LANZMANN, Claude. Šoa. Praha : Prostor, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7260-252-0.
3. BENZ, Wolfgang. Holokaust. Trenčín: Vydavateľstvo F, 2010. ISBN 978-80-88952-64-0.
4. WISTRICH, Robert S. Hitler a holokaust. Bratislava : Slovart, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-682-9.
5. NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard - HRABOVSKÝ, Milan. Rasizmus, antisemitizmus, holokaust. Bratislava 2013. ISBN 978-80-8127-092-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 30

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,67	0,0	20,0	30,0	0,0	3,33	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-655/00	Course title: SC: Holocaust in Slovakia 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student presents a paper. The paper is preferred to be presented by Microsoft Power Point. The presentation represents 25 percents of classification score. Afterwards student submits a seminar paper which consist 75 percent of classification score. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 25/75	
Learning outcomes: A student understands the satellite position of the Slovak republic to Nazi Germany during the World War 2. They have an essential knowledge about Holocaust in Slovakia and they understand the issue of anti-Semitism and its gradual instrumentalisation and institutionalisation during the Slovak republic (1939 – 1945).	
Class syllabus: 1. Historiography about Holocaust 2. Anti-Semitism before war (economical, national, political and Christian anti-Semitism). From autochthonous anti-Semitism to radical (V. Tuka, A. Mach) and moderate (J. Tiso) political programme. A forming the Slovaks as a nation and the find the Enemy – heterophobia. The situation in autonomic period. 3. Chronology of anti-Semitic policy in Slovakia (1938 – 1945) 4. Legal dimension of „solution“ – interpretation of Definition of Jew in the government decrees 63/1939 and 198/1941. The process of exclusion the Jewish community from society 5. The Jewish Question – relations between majority and minority. The social background of the Holocaust. The changes in the social stratification of the majority as a consequence of elimination of Jewish competition. 6. The local aggressors and “The solution of Jewish Question in Slovakia”. The differences in the approaches by government elites to “Solution”. The Church and “The Solution” 7. The Aryanization and the elimination – the social consequences of “The Solution” – the instances of several regions and places in Slovakia. 8. The deportations as an outcome of “The Solution”	

9. The reactions of Jewish community in Slovakia on “The Solution”. The Central Office for Jews, Nebengregierung – G. Fleischmann
 10. The Holocaust and relation between majority and minority

Recommended literature:

KAMENEC, Ivan. Po stopách tragédie. Bratislava, 1991. ISBN 80-7115-015-0.
 LIPSCHER, Ladislav. Židia v slovenskom štáte. Print-servis 1992. ISBN-80-9004-702-5.
 NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard. Politika antisemitizmu a holokaust na Slovensku 1938 – 1945. Banská Bystrica, 2016. isbn-978-80-89514.
 NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard. Holokaust na Slovensku 6. Deportácie v roku 1942. Bratislava : NMŠ, 2005. ISBN 80-969242-3-0.
 NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard - KAMENEC, Ivan. Holokaust na Slovensku 2. Prezident, vláda, Snem SR a Štátna rada o židovskej otázke (1939 - 1945). Bratislava : NMŠ, ŽNOB, 2003. ISBN 80-968662-2-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	10,0	10,0

Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-426/17	Course title: SC: Hungarian Kings of the Habsburg Dynasty
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To be admitted to the written exam during the examination period, students are required to attend the lessons regularly during the lesson period of the term. Maximum number of possible absences: 2. Students with more absences, resulting from objectively justifiable and documented reasons, can complete the course under the following conditions: for each absence beyond the set framework, students need to submit a paper of around 5 standard pages on a pre-assigned and consulted topic. The paper must include an introduction, the main part (without footnotes), conclusions and the bibliography. Students are evaluated on the basis of the results of the written test they are required to take during the examination period. The form of the test questions indicate students they are expected to give a factual description of the topic, presenting the facts without any further analysis or generalization. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. The exact regular and retake dates will be published in the AIS during the credit week. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment preliminary/final: 0/100	
Learning outcomes: Students have an overview of the Habsburgs who ruled the Kingdom of Hungary, starting with Ferdinand I and ending with Maria Theresa. The course does not focus on the political scene in the Kingdom of Hungary (the Habsburg Monarchy) or the atmosphere in the 16th to 18th centuries but, instead, looks at the individual personalities of the different Habsburgs and their private relations with military commanders, diplomats, philosophers, friends, relatives and spouses of monarchs.	
Class syllabus:	

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Habsburgs in Slovak history. Historiography. 2. Ferdinand I. 3 Maximilian II 4. Rudolf II. 5. Matthew II 6. Ferdinand II 7. Ferdinand III and Ferdinand IV 8. Leopold I 9 Joseph I 10 Charles III 11. Maria Theresa 12. Personal contacts of the Habsburgs with the territory of Slovakia. 						
<p>Recommended literature: SEGEŠ, Vladimír et al. Kniha kráľov. Panovníci v dejinách Slovenska a Slovákov. 4. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 2010. ISBN 80-10-02026-3. HAMANN, Brigitte. Habsburkové. 2. ed. Praha: Brána, 2001. ISBN 80-7243-109-9.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak Czech (reading)</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 29.06.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-412/00			Course title: SC: Interpreting Slovak Medieval History			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-420/13	Course title: SC: Introduction into the History of Muslim State and Law
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance at lectures, final colloquium. Teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Student has a basic knowledge of the historical constitutional development of Islamic countries from the formation of Islam to the present with an emphasis on the specifics of Islamic religion. This knowledge is necessary for understanding the fundamental differences between European and Islamic socio-religious and constitutional system.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the history of Muslim state and law 2. Formation of Islam and Muslim state a its legal system 3. Basic characteristics of Muslim state and law and its development 4. Essential sources of Muslim law 5. Main schools of Muslim law 6. Tax system of Islam and its development 7. Main institutes and branches of Muslim law 8. – 10. Muslim law systems (property and inheritance law, family law and marriage in Islam, criminal and procedural law, commercial, financial amd economic law) 11. Figures of Muslim law and its development (in comparision with other world legal systems)	
Recommended literature: 1, DRGONEC, Ján. Právne kultúry Ázie a Afriky. Bratislava : VEDA, 1991. ISBN 8022402273. 2, HRBEK, Ivan. Korán. Praha : Levné knihy Kma, 2006. ISBN 8073099926.	

3, KNAPP, Viktor. Velké právní systémy (Úvod do srovnávací právní vědy). 1. Vydání. Praha : C.H. Beck. 1996. ISBN 8071790893.
4, KROPÁČEK, Ľ. Duchovní cesty islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-821-5
5, POTMĚŠIL, Ján. Šaría - úvod do islámského práva. Praha : Grada, 2012. ISBN 978-80-247-4379-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 69

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,87	0,0	23,19	10,14	1,45	1,45	2,9

Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-472/00		Course title: SC: Legal Administration Programmes, Concepts and Ideas of State Arrangement and Slovakia				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,91	0,0	17,39	8,7	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-421/15		Course title: SC: Medieval State, Society and Law 1				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
Last change: 21.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-422/15		Course title: SC: Medieval State, Society and Law 2				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,86	0,0	28,57	14,29	14,29	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
Last change: 21.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-471/00		Course title: SC: Minorities and Minority Issues in Slovakia between 1918-1945				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 65						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,08	0,0	33,85	20,0	3,08	15,38	4,62
Lecturers: PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-464/00	Course title: SC: Modern Conceptions, Terms and Methods of Economic and Social History
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are evaluated based on their engagement at the seminar, a paper on a selected topic (in line with the syllabus) of up to 15 min., their preparation for the classes and their involvement in the discussions of the read texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students master the most modern apparatus of concepts and categories of two important and interconnected historical disciplines and are able to use them. They understand the different concepts and potential of both historical disciplines.	
Class syllabus: Introductory lesson. Concepts of economic (proto-industrialization, industrialization, industrial revolution, take off, mathematization, etc.) and social (Alltagsgeschichte, historical representations, historical memory, festivities, mobilization, archontology) history and their branches (cliometrics, historical anthropology, virtual history), way of working with them and their use in practice.	
Recommended literature: JINDRA, Zdeněk - SVÁTEK, František - ŠTAIF, Jiří: Úvod do studia hospodářských a sociálních dějin. Praha: Karolinum, 1997. ISBN 80-7184-438-1	

DULMEN, Richard van: Historická antropologie. Praha: Dokořán, 2002. ISBN 80-86569-15-2
 IGGERS, Georg G.: Dějepisectví ve 20. století. Praha: Lidové noviny, 2002. ISBN 80-7106-504-8
 BURKE, Peter. Francouzská revoluce v dějepisectví. Praha: Lidové noviny, 2004. ISBN 80-7106-719-9
 DUDEKOVÁ, Gabriela (ed.). Na ceste k modernej žene. Kapitoly z dejín rodových vzťahov na Slovensku. Bratislava: Veda 2011. ISBN 978-80-224-1189-9
 MANNOVÁ, Elena. Minulosť ako supermarket. Bratislava: HÚ SAV-Veda, 2019. ISBN 978-80-224-1706-8
 MYŠKA, Milan – ZÁŘICKÝ, Aleš. Prameny k hospodářským a sociálním dějinám novověku. I. – II. Ostrava 2008 a 2010. ISBN 978-80-7368-585-0 a 978-80-7368-845-5
 HROCH, Miroslav. Národy nejsou dílem náhody. Praha: SLON, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7419-010-0
 HROCH, Miroslav: Hledání souvislostí. Eseje z komparativních dějin Evropy. Praha: SLON, 2016. ISBN 978-80-7419-232-6

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-418/12	Course title: SC: Motives of Self-identification in the Visegrad Group Countries in the Middle Ages
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): class participation 30%, end of term assesment 70%	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus: Introduction into the course. Organisational questions. Introduction of guest lecturers Ethnic group, ethnic identity. Features that stood behind the forming of identity Symbols and myths and their role in society on the Bohemian exampl Tradition of symbols and historical memory on Ukraine Polish national symbols from medieval times and their usage Faces of the medieval historical memory in Hungary Some remarks to Slovak identity within the Hungarian kingdom Usage of mythical past on the example of Croatian historical memory	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: Homza Martin: K vývinu slovenskej myšlienky do konca 18. storočia. Kapitoly k základom slovenskej historiografie. Bratislava: Stimul, 2010, 275 s.; Dejiny európskeho stredoveku. I. Raný stredovek. Vincent Mucska, Miroslav Daniš, Zuzana Šefčíkova. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006, 388 s.; Třeštík Dušan: Počátky Přemyslovců : vstup Čechů do dějin (530-935). Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 1997, 658 s.; Třeštík Dušan: Mýty kmene Čechů. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2003, 291 s.; Daniš Miroslav: Východná Európa v stredoveku. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2010, 205 s.; The Other Europe in the Middle Ages. East Central and Eastern Europe in the Middle Ages, 450–1450. Ed.: Florin Curta, Leiden-Boston: Brill, 2008, 492 s.; Wihoda Martin: Morava v době knížecí 906-1197. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2010, 464 s. Dzieje Polski średniowiecznej. Jan Dąbrowski, Roman Grodecki, Stanisław Zachorowski. Kraków: Platan, 1995, 912 s.; Dějiny Polska. Praha: Svoboda, 1975, 570 s.; Smith Anhtony D.: Myths and Memories of the Nation. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999, 288 s.; Wędrowka i etnogeneza w starożytności i średniowieczu. Red.:	

Maciej Salamon, Jerzy Strzelczyk, Krakow: Towarzystwo Wydawnicze Historia Iagellonica, 2010, 535 s.; Slovensko očami cudzincov. Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov II. Red.: Richard Marsina, Budmerice: Rak, 1999, 311 s.; Testimonia najdawniejszych dziejów Słowian. Red.: Barbara Kozłowska, Wincenty Swoboda, Wrocław: Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolińskich, Warszawa: Slawistyczny Ośrodek Wydawniczy. Volumus 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.; Curta Florin: The making of the Slavs. Cambridge: Cambridge university press, 2001, 463 s.

This is only tentative list of literature. Especially editions of primary sources are recommended. Each guest lecturer will bring his list as well. Students will be examined from the whole material.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	12,0	8,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.

Last change: 02.06.2015

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-414/00	Course title: SC: Natural Environment in the Medieval Period
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to submit a term paper that is the result of systematic preparation during the semester. They are also required to complete assigned tasks that provide basis for the completion of the term paper. Topic for the papers are chosen at the first meeting and generally deal with environmental developments in a chosen region on the modern Slovak territory. The paper consists of at least 10 standard pages (18,000 characters, including spaces), including footnotes. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Max. number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: During the semester, students deepen their knowledge of historical, linguistic and natural science disciplines within the topic of medieval settlement processes. At the end, they submit a term paper where they show their capabilities in working with secondary literature and written sources. They are acquainted with charters related to setting domains' boundaries. They also have knowledge about ways of delimiting domains' borders in the Middle Ages and the role of land formation in the process.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introductory meeting: information about the requirements, assignment of topics for term papers. 2. Overview of sources and literature. 3. Mapping of natural space in various Slovak regions I: pedology, hydrology. 4. Mapping of natural space in various Slovak regions II: climate, flora and fauna 5. Developments of settlement on the basis of archaeology, focusing on early medieval burial and settlement finds. Work with archaeological literature. 6. Heuristics of preserved medieval written sources about all types of medieval settlements. 7. Presentation of the results achieved so far in the form of short papers - explanation of used methodology. 8. Next phases of settlement processes and their impact on natural space in the High and Later Middle Ages.	

9. Charters related to borders 1: form, aim
 10. Charters related to borders 2: translation and work with the information
 11. Discussion, colloquy.
 12. Final meeting: Assessment of the semester, solution of problems occurring at writing of the papers. Setting of the date for their submitting.

Recommended literature:

Bialeková, Darina a kol. Pramene k dejinám osídlenia Slovenska z konca 5. až 13. storočia 1 – 3. Nitra: Archeologický ústav SAV, 1989 - 2002
 Habovštiak, Alojz. Stredoveká dedina na Slovensku. Bratislava: Obzor, 1985.
 Varsik, Branislav. Osídlenie Košickej kotliny I.-III. Bratislava: SAV, 1964-1977.
 Špeciálna literatúra:
 Lukačka, Ján. Západné Tríbečské podhorie do roku 1526. In: Historické štúdie XXVI, 1982. pp. 131-161.
 Further literature will be specified during the semester,

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 31

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
54,84	0,0	12,9	16,13	6,45	3,23	6,45

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-496/19			Course title: SC: Post-war Fates of the Uprising Generation of Slovak Politicians			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 24.05.2019						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-457/00	Course title: SC: Racism, Anti-Semitism and Holocaust
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An active participation on respective lessons. A student presents a topic according to the book "Rasizmus, antisemitizmus, holocaust" [The Racism, Anti-Semitism and Holocaust] as a main speaker once at least (see a list of literature). The student prepares an essay about the Racism, the Anti-Semitism and the Holocaust. The essay represents 50% of classification score and the activities at discussions consist of 50%. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to identify the main trends of the Racism and the anti-Semitism in the European History from 18th to 20th Century. They are able to analyse the respective chapters of book Nižňanský – Hrabovský: The Racism, Anti-Semitism and Holocaust. Every student presents a relevant topic as a main speaker once at least.	
Class syllabus: 1. From intellectual discourse to political discourse. From Racism by intellectuals to political Racism in History of 19th and 20th Century. The problem of Intentionalism in interpretations of Racism the Anti-Semitism. 2. From proto-Racism to origins of Racism in the 18th Century 3. Biological Racism and ideology of Racism. The Racism in the 19th Century. The Arians as a linguistic issue? 4. From Racism to anti-Semitism in the 19th Century. 5. A. Gobineau and his Essay of inequality of Human Races. H. S. Chamberlain and The Foundations of the Nineteenth Century 6. The concretisation of theory of Racism to policy in the imperial period (The burden of a White Man, Cultivate of Asia) 7. Racism and anti-Semitism in the 20th Century (A. Rosenberg and A. Hitler)	

8. From Heterophobia to Holocaust? The Modern Society and Genocide
 9. Holocaust in Germany. Holocaust as an ethics and political issue of 20th Century's society.
 10. Policy of anti-Semitism in Slovakia between 1938 – 1945.

Recommended literature:

NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard - HRABOVSKÝ, Milan. Rasizmus, antisemitizmus, holokaust. Bratislava 2013. ISBN 978-80-8127-092-5.

NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard. Politika antisemitizmu a holokaust na Slovensku 1938 – 1945. Banská Bystrica, 2016. isbn-978-80-89514.

BENZ, Wolfgang. Holokaust. Trenčín: Vydavateľstvo F, 2010. ISBN 978-80-88952-64-0.

WISTRICH, Robert S. Hitler a holokaust. Bratislava : Slovart, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-682-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 66

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,58	0,0	16,67	13,64	3,03	1,52	7,58

Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-494/18	Course title: SC: Reflection of Holocaust
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An active participation on lessons – a presentation consists 50% of classification score. A written essay represents 50% of evaluation score. After the main overviews are presented, guests and speakers gradually visit the course: prof. T. Žilinka – literary scientist, which analyses the Holocaust issue in literature. Afterwards they invite to discussion about their books: Denisa Fulmeková, Milan Richter, Miloš Žiak and teatrologist and author of documentaries Dr. Anna Grusková. The rank is approximated and changes may be expected. It depends on the guest's workload, but every invited are expected to come. Required knowledge consists of recommended literature and lectures. Every participant of Special Course gets the book, the lectures (in Microsoft Power Point) and documentary about the Holocaust in Bratislava and in Slovakia on CD. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: A student understands the main concepts and chronology of the Holocaust. They are able to analyse the Holocaust issue – mostly it's reflection in literature, theatre and films in Slovakia.	
Class syllabus: 1. Anti-Judaism, anti-Semitism (national, economic, racial, political dimension) 2. Holocaust as Genocide. Holocaust in Nazi Germany 3. Anti-Semitism in Slovakia. Holocaust in Slovakia (1938 – 1945) 4. Anti-Semitism and Holocaust and its reflection in the film, literature and arts 5. Debate with prof. T. Žilka – literary scientist (Constantine the Philosopher University in Nitra) 6. Debate with writer D. Fulmeková 7. Debate with historian I. Kamenec 8. Debate with film director A. Grusková 9. Final Discussion	

Recommended literature:

1. FULMEKOVÁ, Denisa. Konvália. Bratislava : Slovart, 2016. ISBN 978-556-2484.
2. GROSMAN, Ladislav. Obchod na korze. Praha : Akropolis, 2020 ISBN 878-80-7470-296-9.
3. KAMENEC, Ivan. Po stopách tragédie. Bratislava, 1991. ISBN 80-7115-015-0.
4. LIPSCHER, Ladislav. Židia v slovenskom štáte. Print-servis 1992. ISBN-80-9004-702-5.
5. NIŽŇANSKÝ, Eduard. Politika antisemitizmu a holokaust na Slovensku 1938 – 1945. Banská Bystrica, 2016. isbn-978-80-89514.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.**Last change:** 11.06.2022**Approved by:**

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-406/00	Course title: SC: Religious Wars in France
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Student present portraits of chosen personalities of the 16th century of France from the period of Wars of Religion using only 100 words. Written paper is 50% of final evaluation. Written examination is other half of evaluation. The students write the same test at the beginning and in the end of the course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student has more detailed information about Wars of religion in France in the 16th century. He understands complex problems of beginnings of reformation in France and knows about the course of religious wars and their internal and international consequences for France in the 16th century.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction the problematics, periodization and key problems 2. Reformation in France 3. Personalities (1): Henry II., Anne de Montmorency, Francois de Guise, Antoine de Bourbon, Gaspard Coligny, Charles IX. 4. Beginning of conflict (1559) a 1. war (1562/63) 5. 2. a 3. wars (1567 -70) 6. Night of St. Bartholomew – myths and legends; 4. war (1572/73) 7. Personalities (2): Henry III., duke of Anjou, Henrich de Giuse, Henry of Navarre, prince de Conde, "mignons", "party of Malcontents" 8. 5. a 6. wars (1574/77) 9. La Ligue 10. 7. a 8. war (1579/ 98) 11. Accession of Henry IV. and Edict of Nantes (1598)	

12. Women on the political scene: Margaret of Navarre, Catherine de Medici, Jeanne de l'Albert, queen Margot, "escadron volant"
 13. French relations to foreign countries during the Wars of religion

Recommended literature:

LIVET, Georges : Náboženské války. Praha: ERM, 1995. ISBN 80-85913-03-8.
 JOUANNA, Arlette: Bartomějská noc zločin v záumu státu : 24. srpen 1572. Praha : Garamond, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7407-084-6 .
 FRIEDOVÁ, Leonie. Katarína Medicejská životopis. Praha : Academia, 2007. ISBN 978-80-200-1434-4.
 HARTMANN, Peter C. Francouzští králové a císaři v novověku od Ludvíka XII. k Napoleonovi III. (1498-1870). Praha: Argo, 2005. ISBN 80-7203-517-7.
 KOVAŘÍK, Jiří. Bitvy a osudy válečníků I. Války pro víru (1526-1588). Třebíč: Akcent, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7497-192-1.
 KOVAŘÍK, Jiří. Bitvy a osudy válečníků II. Boje o trůny (1588-1626) Třebíč: Akcent, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7497-223-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 82

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,78	0,0	35,37	9,76	2,44	1,22	2,44

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-683/00	Course title: SC: Representatives of the Slovak National Revival
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. Final assessment. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3. b) Students are asked questions throughout the term to make sure they are prepared. c) Final assessment: written test Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the lecture and self study cycle, students are familiar with the major personalities of the Slovak national movement and their role in the forming of a modern nation. They are also familiar with the impact the environment, education and descent have on the nature, abilities and activities of the individual; the individual as part of the social reality; work, politics, worldview, philosophy.).	
Class syllabus: 1. Introductory lecture. Periodization of the Slovak national revival and definition of its stages. 2. Anton Bernolák + Enlightenment (foreign and domestic specifics) /Jozef Ignác Bajza 3. Juraj Fándly (education, popularizing knowledge) 4. Ján Hollý (the Slovak bard, application of language in art) + Martin Hamuliak (the young members of the Bernolák group) 5. Bohuslav Tablic + Juraj Palkovič 6. Ján Kollár (artist and scholar) + language, the concept of a nation	

7. Pavol Jozef Šafárik (critical scholar)
8. Ľudovít Štúr (work at Bratislava lyceum, Halle, the concept of language, nation, political conception, starting points and results of the 1848/49 revolution).
9. Jozef Miloslav Hurban + Economic situation (agriculture, changes, the peasants' issue).
10. Ján Francisci (radicalism, Štúr's opponent)
11. Štefan Marko Daxner + Pavol Dobšínský (the role of historicism and ethnology)
12. Gašpar Fejerpataky-Bielopotocký + Ján Kalinčiak
13. Miloslav Hodža ("the 1848 betrayal") + Ján Čaplovič (the beginnings of ethnology)
14. Samuel Štefanovič (a different conception of the 1848/49 uprising).

Recommended literature:

1. HORVÁTH, Pavol. Anton Bernolák. Bratislava: Bernoláková spoločnosť s Maticou Slovenskou, 1998.
 2. WINKLER, Tomáš. Perom a mečom. Martin: Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 1997.
 3. SOJKOVÁ, Zdenka. Skvitne ešte život. Martin: Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 2006. ISBN:7090-828-9.
 4. TIBENSKÝ, Ján. Juraj Fándli. Život a dielo. Bratislava: SAV, 1950.
 5. BRTÁŇ, Rudo. Bohuslav Tablic. Bratislava: Veda, 1974.
- Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak
Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 81

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,1	0,0	25,93	20,99	12,35	6,17	2,47

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-459/00			Course title: SC: Russia During the Reign of Alexander I			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,92	0,0	23,08	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-427/18	Course title: SC: Saints, Miracles, Examples. Hagiographic Genres and Cult of Saints in Central Europe in the Top and Late Middle Ages
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in class during the term, analysis of the provided texts – historiographical, original sources (translations) in class (40%). Oral presentation of a selected topic in max. 20 min. (30%) and short written paper on the topic at the end of the term (30%). Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: During the course, students get acquainted with the basic concepts and tools of the discipline, with the basic hagiographic genres and their analysis, with the historical development of devotion to saints and the latest trends in research. They also learn to work with sources of various genres and their critical analysis, focusing on arguing and presenting within a discussion and in written form.	
Class syllabus: Introduction to the issue. Saints in history, devotion to saints and hagiography, types of hagiographic sources, hagiography as a scientific discipline. The beginnings of the cult of saints. Vita and legend as a basic hagiographic genre. Early Christian patterns. Central European examples (holy monks, bishops, rulers). Canonization: origin, course, sources. Formation of the canonization process in the 13th century. Miracles, miracula. Liturgy, relics, forms of devotion to saints.	

New orders, "living" saints, dynastic holiness in Central Europe - holy princesses. Saint Elizabeth of Hungary - miracles, canonization. Anežka Přemyslovna, Hedviga Sliezska, Margaret of Hungary and others. Saint Stanislav, bishop and martyr and his canonization (miracles, canonization process, the spread of his cult).

Saint Margaret of Hungary - attempts at canonization in the Middle Ages (miracles, inquisitio). Official and unofficial cults in the late Middle Ages. The Hussites and saints. Legend and collections of legends, their functions. Preaching and the cult of saints.

Recommended literature:

BYNUM, Caroline Walker. Svatá hostina a svatý půst. Náboženský význam jídla pro středověké ženy. Praha: Argo, 2017. ISBN 978-80-257-2102-5.

GERÁT, Ivan. Obrazové legendy sv. Alžbety. Téma, médium a kontext. Bratislava: VEDA, 2009. ISBN 978-80-224-1083-0.

KLANICZAY, Gábor. Holy Rulers and Blessed Princesses: Dynastic Cults in Medieval Central Europe. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002. ISBN 978-0521420181.

KUBÍN, Petr. Sedm přemyslovských kultů. Praha: Univerzita Karlova v Praze, Katolická teologická fakulta, 2011. ISBN 978-80-87258-19-4.

Legendy a kroniky koruny uherské. Ed. R. PRAŽÁK et al. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1988. ISBN 33-795-88.

Legendy stredovekého Slovenska. Ed. a transl. R. MARSINA a J. SOPKO. Budmerice: Rak, 1997. ISBN 80-85501-08-02.

SULPICIUS SEVERUS. Život svätého Martina z Tours. Ed. Miloš LICHNER. Trnava: Dobrá kniha, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8191-189-7.

VORAGINE, Jakub de. Legenda aurea. Ed. a transl. A. VIDMANOVÁ. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1998. ISBN 80-7021-272-1.

Reading assignments (sources, secondary literature) will be provided by the teacher during the semester. Similarly, further literature will be specified.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Czech (reading)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,0	0,0	28,0	16,0	4,0	0,0	16,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-408/00	Course title: SC: Selected Issues from Early Modern History
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Exam test is based on lecture, particular questions are given to the student after each individual lecture. Two absences without stating the cause and permitted Grading scale: 100-92% = A; 91-84% = B; 83-76% = C; 75%-68 = D; 67-60% = E; 59-0% Fx Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student knows more about key events of Early Modern TIems.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assassination of Henry IV. 2. United Netherland Provinces and their economic interest – creation of trade companies 3. Anglo- Dutch wars in the 17th century 4. Gun powder plot 5. The first circumnavigation of the world 6. French – Spanish conflicts in the first half of the 16th century 7. Michel Servet – conscience against violence 8. Elisabeth I. and Mary Stuart 9. Decapitation of Charles I. 10. Oliver Cromwell and his dictatorship 11. Meeting in Field of Golden Cloth 12. Duel of favorites – duel culture in France 13. Jacobite uprisings - Old Pretender and Young Pretender (Bonnie Prince Charlie)	
Recommended literature: SKŘIVAN, A. - DRŠKA, V. - STELLER, F. Kapitoly z dějin evropské politiky do roku 1648. Praha : I.S.E., 1995. ISBN 80-85241-87-0 DUROSELLE, J.-B.: Dejiny Európy a Európanov. Bratislava: Fortuna, 2002. ISBN 80-88980-54-2.	

MACKENNEY, Richard. Evropa šestnástého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2001. ISBN 80-7021-469-4.
MUNCK, Thomas. Evropa sedmnástého století 1598-1700. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2002. ISBN 80-7021-508-9.
Doplňujúcu literatúru študenti dostanú od vyučujúcej podľa konkrétneho zamerania prednáškového cyklu.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 99

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,47	0,0	42,42	9,09	1,01	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-416/10	Course title: SC: Selected Issues from Medieval Religious History in the Hungarian Kingdom
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the classes Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students gain knowledge about the basic problems of the early development of Hungarian church history.	
Class syllabus: 1. Christianization of the Magyars (Hungarians) in Hungary – continuity and discontinuity, the effect of the Great Moravian church 2. The formation of Hungarian church organisation I – bishoprics 3. The formation of Hungarian church organisation II – cloisters + the effect of the eastern church 4. Pagan reactions 5. Development and stabilization of church life until the turn of the 11th and 12th century	
Recommended literature: MARSINA, Richard. Kristianizácia Maďarov a Uhorska medzi východom a západom. In: Historický časopis, 1992, roč. 40, č. 4, s. 409 - 421. LUKAČKA, Ján. K problému kontinuity kresťanstva na území Slovenska v 10. storočí. In: Studia Historica Tyrnaviensia. 3, Trnava : Katedra histórie Trnavskej univerzity, 2003, s. 37 – 40. MARSINA, Richard. Začiatky cirkevnej organizácie na Slovensku (Od prelomu 8./9. až do začiatku 11. storočia). In: Slovenská archivistika, 1995, roč. 30, č. 2, s. 113 - 126. MÚCSKA, Vincent. O prvých uhorských biskupstvách. Historický časopis, Roč. 51, č. 1 (2003), s. 3-22. AVENARIUS, Alexander.	

Byzantská kultúra v slovanskom prostredí. Bratislava : Veda, 1992, 280 s. ISBN 80-224-0359-8;
KÓNYA, Peter a kol. Dejiny Uhorska. Prešov: VPU, 2013, 787 s. ISBN 978-80-555-0921-1;
ULIČNÝ, Ferdinand. Dejiny Slovenska v 11. až 13. storočí. Bratislava: Veda, 2013, 567 s. ISBN
978-80-224-1292-6

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 59

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,05	1,69	5,08	5,08	1,69	0,0	3,39

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-424/15	Course title: SC: Selected Topics from the Slovak Early Modern Age History
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - Students are required to prepare a presentation of a selected topic (according to the brief syllabus) of up to 20 min. In it, students need to present a brief overview of the major events, basic development and processes in this area - Students need to read the sources and historiographic texts assigned by the teacher throughout the term and to subsequently take active part in the seminar discussions Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The subject has a review character, in which students get familiar with different aspects of Slovak history in the early modern period in the context of the history of the Kingdom of Hungary or the Habsburg Monarchy. The lessons consist not only of lectures but also of discussions of the topics based on the literature relevant for the session. At the end of the course, students summarize the basic development aspects of the Kingdom of Hungary between 1526 and 1780. They also get acquainted with the current local and foreign historiography and gain an overview of methodological approaches that go beyond the classical have of the political and military history.	
Class syllabus: 1) Slovak history in pre-modern times. Theoretical starting points and possible categorizations of history research	

- 2) The Habsburgs on the Hungarian throne. The position of the Kingdom of Hungary within the monarchy. The Habsburg monarchy as a “composite monarchy.”
- 3) The Ottoman Empire, the Kingdom of Hungary and the Habsburgs. The impact of war on society.
- 4) Christian humanism and the Reformation.
- 5) The Fifteen Years War, the Bocskai uprising and the dispute in the Habsburg lineage. Changes and challenges at the beginning of the 17th century.
- 6) The aristocracy and politics. Transylvania under Gabriel Betlen Juraj I. Rákoczi . His position in the region.
Confessional polemics and re-Catholicization. Relations with the society of the estates in the Kingdom of Hungary.
- 7) Centralization and absolutism. Cameralism. Counter-Reformation.
- 8) The resistance of the estates in the Kuruc movement from Emeric Thököly to Francis II. Rákoczi.
- 9) Pragmatic sanctions. The ruler and the estate nation in the first half of the 18th century.
- 10) The issue of religion in the 18th century.
- 11) Questions of collective identities, the intellectual discourse and possible reception.
- 12) Maria Theresa and the reforms in the Kingdom of Hungary.

Recommended literature:

CAMBEL, Samuel (hlav. ed.). Dejiny Slovenska. II. (1526 – 1848). Bratislava: VEDA, 1987.
 DANGL, Vojtech a kol. Chronológia dejín Slovenska a Slovákov. Od najstarších čias po súčasnosť. Dejiny v dátumoch, dátumy v dejinách. I. Bratislava: VEDA, 2014. ISBN 978-80-224-1373-2
 KÓNYA, Peter a kol. Dejiny Uhorska. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo PU v Prešove, 2013. ISBN 978-80-555-2432-0

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak
 reading: English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 49

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,82	0,0	48,98	8,16	2,04	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-487/12	Course title: SC: Slovak Artists and Politics (1918 - 1945)
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - They need to submit a 2 page long written report on a selected class syllabus topic. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the way politics affected the lives of Slovak artists and vice versa, as well as with Slovak artists' engagement in politics in between 1918 and 1945. Discussions play a key role as through them students develop their own creative thinking skills concerning the different aspects of Slovak artists' engagement in politics. Special emphasis is placed on discussing the state and public activities of Slovak artists in the first Slovak Republic (1939 - 1945).	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the issue. Outlining the main political and cultural-social determinants in the 1st Czechoslovakia and the 1st Slovak Republic. 2. Slovak artists and politics in the First Czechoslovakia. The politicization of culture. Slovak artists' reactions to the official state ideology of a single Czechoslovak nation and language.	

3. Slovak artists and pro-Nazi / pre-regime collaboration. Political and moral aspects of Slovak artists collaborating during the 1st Slovak Republic. Tido Gaspar. Milo Urban.
4. Slovak artists and anti-fascist resistance during the 1st Slovak Republic. Left-wing artists in the 1st Slovak Republic.
5. Slovak artists and conformism. The passivity of Slovak artists during the 1st Slovak Republic.
6. The reflection of political events in literary works and politically engaged literature.
7. Slovak writers and nationalism. Manifestations of nationalism in the texts of Slovak writers. Andrej Žarnov, Milán Rázus and others.
8. Slovak fine art as a political tool. Searching for politics in art. Left-wing thinking, nationalism in Slovak art.
9. Slovak artists and communism. Laco Novomeský. Ján Poničan. Zuzka Zguriška. Social photography - Irena Blühová. Visits to the Soviet Union.
10. The idea of Slovak art during the 1st Slovak Republic. Art as part of politics.

Recommended literature:

JAKSICSOVÁ, Vlasta. Kultúra v dejinách - dejiny v kultúre. Moderna a slovenských intelektuál v siločiarach prvej polovice 20. storočia. Bratislava : VEDA, 2012. ISBN 978-80-224-1238-4

VAŠŠ, Martin. Slovenská otázka v 1. ČSR (1918 - 1938). Martin : Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8115-053-1

VAŠŠ, Martin. Bratislavská umelecká bohéma v rokoch 1920 - 1945. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4173-8

VAŠŠ, Martin. Medzi snom a skutočnosťou : umelecká bohéma v Bratislave 1938 - 1945. Bratislava : Marenčin PT, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8114-943-6

Further literature and sources will be mentioned during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 66

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	25,76	22,73	4,55	6,06	7,58

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-467/00	Course title: SC: Slovak History in Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are evaluated based on their performance during the course, their (approx. 15 min.-long) presentation of a selected topic (according to the class syllabus), their preparedness for the lessons, and engagement in the discussions of the assigned texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students know how to “read” literary texts, work with them and interpret them from a historical perspective. They understand the essence of interdisciplinary connections and literary-historical analysis. They are also aware of the peculiarities of using memoirs to learn about their time.	
Class syllabus: Literature as a historical source, its pitfalls, meaning and information potential. The relationship between artistic level and historical value. Memoirs as a literary genre and their value. The value of profile and marginal fiction. Specific analysis of selected literary works and memoirs.	
Recommended literature: MAGRIS, Claudio. Habsburský mýtus v moderní rakouské literatuře. Brno: Barrister-Principal, 2002. ISBN 80-86138-40-2	

URBANITSCH, Peter. Mýtus pluralismu a realita nacionalismu. Dynastický mýtus habsburské monarchie.... Kuděj 2006/1 and 2006/2

FABIAN, Juraj. Pramenná hodnota memoárových textov. Slovenská archivistika, vol. 21, 1986, no. 1, pp. 73-81

ROSENBAUM, Karol. Vzťahy slovenskej a českej literatúry 19. a 20. storočia. Bratislava: Obzor, 1989. ISBN 8021500220.

Further literature will be specified during the semester, for example literary works by J.

Kalinčiak, B. Němcová, J. M. Hurban, J. Záborský, T. Vansová, Timrava, J. G. Tajovský, J.

Čajak, S. H. Vajanský, J. Roth, M. Jókai, K. Mikszáth, J. Hašek, J. Jesenský, T. J. Gašpar, J.

Hrušovský, J. C. Hronský, M. Figuli, P. Kompiš, Z. Zguriška, A. Prídavok, F. Urbanovič, D.

Szabó; memoires by Zechenter-Laskomerský, M. Ormisová, Jégé, J. Smetanay, P. Cebocli, H.

Gregorová, I. Thurzo, S. Márai, I. Stodola, A. Plávka

Published correspondence.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,78	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	22,22

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-491/15	Course title: SC: Society and Lifestyle in the 20th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The student is evaluated on basis of active participation at the course (30%) and the final written work (70%), which consists of short-term research within the family or between the relatives. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to identify a dynamic trend, which have occurred in the 20th Century and thus modify the complex human destinies, which were intensely influenced by local and global power struggles. Based on examples of lives of general population, the students know to analyse issue of migration, changes of family as a social institution, long-term and short-term consequences of the war, women's emancipation also crisis of masculinity, changes in eating, living and fashion. The students of history, sociology, and ethnology have a more comprehensive view of the 20th Century, which meant for individuals a combination of optimism and pessimism, rapid technological progress and dynamic life-style, which required high demands on man and the environment.	
Class syllabus: 1. The Twentieth Century – era of extremes? 2. Man and the environment. New challenges 3. Life before the First World War. Prosperity and poverty. Two sides of one coin. 4. The First World War – the war of all wars 5. Interwar era – the crazy 20's and crisis 30's 6. The Second World War 7. Polarization of the World – Western and Eastern Bloc 8. Life in the West – an economic miracle, prosperity and social state	
Recommended literature:	

BOCKOVÁ, Gisela. Ženy v evropských dějinách. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007, 381 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-494-7. Strana: 308
 HORSHAM, Michael. Styly 20. a 30. let. Praha: Svojtka a Vašut, 1997, 128 s. ISBN 80-7180-255-7.
 PAŽOUT, Jaroslav (ed.) Každodenní život v Československu 1945/1948-1989. Praha-Liberec: Ústav pro studium totalitních režimů-Technická univerzita v Liberci, 2015, 240 s. ISBN 978-80-87912-35-5.
 VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.
 ZEMKO, Milan - BYSTRICKÝ, Valerián. Slovensko v Československu (1918-1939). Bratislava: Veda, 2004, 687 s. ISBN 80-224-0795-X.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 237

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,42	0,0	8,02	4,22	0,0	0,84	13,5

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-454/00	Course title: SC: South-Eastern Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of active participation at the seminar (50%) and at the final discussion (50%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students are able to identify political trends in South-Eastern Europe (Balkan) during the 19th and 20th Centuries. Except general characteristic of the interior policy in various regions and states (the Ottoman Empire, the forming so-called national states), the student is also able to orient in the policy of the Great Powers to Balkan (influences and conflicts between European powers). That gets them to be oriented also in current political situation in this region.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction into the history of Balkan. Balkan as a concept. 2. Political, economic and social trends in the Ottoman Empire. Regression of the Ottoman Empire and situation in Balkan in the 19th Century. 3. Great Powers and their interests in Balkan in the 18th and 19th Centuries. The Eastern Crisis and Congress of Berlin. 4. Origins and development of the first “national” states in Balkan – Greece and Serbia. 5. National movements and political programs of the Bulgarians and the Albanians. 6. Issues of the Bosnia and Herzegovina 7. The Macedonian and Albanian Question 8. Political trends in Balkan after the Congress of Berlin and deepening the crisis in the Ottoman Empire. 9. The Balkan Wars. 10. The First World War in Balkan 11. Dissolution of the Ottoman Empire after the First World War	

Recommended literature:

GOMBÁR, Eduard. Moderní dějiny islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 427 s. ISBN 80-7184-599-X. HLADKÝ, Ladislav. Bosna a Hercegovina: Historie nešťastné země. Praha: Doplněk, 1996, 216 s. ISBN 80-85765-61-6. JELAVICH Charles and JELAVICH Barbara. The establishment of the Balkan National States, 1804-1920. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1997, 358 s. ISBN 0-295-96413-8. ŠESTÁK, Miroslav – TEJCHMAN, Miroslav a kol. Dějiny jihoslovanských zemí. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2009, 758 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-375-9. WEITHMANN, Michael W. Balkán 2000 let mezi Východem a Západem. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1996, 431 s. ISBN 80-7021-199-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 120

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,33	0,0	1,67	1,67	0,0	0,0	3,33

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-455/00	Course title: SC: South-Eastern Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students may have two absences at most. The students are evaluated on basis of active participation at the seminar (50%) and at the final discussion (50%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students are able to identify political trends in South-Eastern Europe (Balkan) during the 19th and 20th Centuries. Except general characteristic of the interior policy in various regions and states (the Ottoman Empire, the forming so-called national states), the student is also able to orient in the policy of the Great Powers to Balkan (influences and conflicts between European powers). That gets them to be oriented also in current political situation in this region.	
Class syllabus: 1. Social construction of concepts (definition). 2. Trends of ethnic and religion structure of South-Eastern Europe 3. Territorial changes after the First World War – territorial conflicts (the Greeks-Turkey War, Albanian boundaries and Bulgarian boundaries) 4. Minorities – status of minorities in the society and the relations of state to minorities (minority rights, assimilation, ethnic genocide, replacement of inhabitants between countries) 5. Authoritative regimes in South-Eastern Europe. 6. Kingdom of SHS/Yugoslavia – issue of coexist of ethnical and religion groups in contexts the multiethnic state (process and mechanism of unification by state) 7. The Second World War – resistance and the civil war. 8. Territorial changes of Balkan after the Second World War and status of Tito’s Yugoslavia 9. Trends of the interior policy in the various states – Communists Bloc, Western Bloc and Yugoslavia. 10. Dissolution of Yugoslavia and escalation of the national conflicts and wars in the region	

11. Continue of crisis at the beginning of the 21st Century, the focuses of potential conflicts

Recommended literature:

GOMBÁR, Eduard. Moderní dějiny islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 427 s. ISBN 80-7184-599-X.

HLADKÝ, Ladislav. Bosna a Hercegovina: Historie nešťastné země. Praha: Doplněk, 1996, 216 s. ISBN 80-85765-61-6.

JELAVICH Charles and JELAVICH Barbara. The establishment of the Balkan National States, 1804-1920. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1997, 358 s. ISBN 0-295-96413-8.

ROTHSCHILD, Joseph. East Central Europe between the Two World Wars : A History of East Central Europe IX. Seattle – London: University of Washington Press, 1992 (siedme vydanie), s. 201-280 (Juhoslávia), 281-322 (Rumunsko), 324-355 (Bulharsko, 357-366 (Albánsko). ISBN 0-295-95357-8.

ŠESTÁK, Miroslav – TEJCHMAN, Miroslav a kol. Dějiny jihoslovanských zemí. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2009, 758 s. ISBN 978-80-7106-375-9.

WEITHMANN, Michael W. Balkán 2000 let mezi Východem a Západem. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1996, 431 s. ISBN 80-7021-199-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 99

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,87	1,01	5,05	3,03	0,0	3,03	1,01

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-626/00	Course title: SC: The Beginnings of the Central European Hagiography
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To be granted credits students are required to take active part in the seminars and engage in the discussions on the different topics. During the semester, each student needs to prepare a short paper (or presentation) and present it (10-15 minutes). The topics of the papers are assigned at the first meeting and correspond to the content of the specific seminars. They concern the hagiographic image of Central European male and female saints, the reasons and procedures for their canonization, etc. Classification scale: A - excellent - 100 - 92 % B - very well - 91 - 84 % C - well - 83 - 76 % D - satisfactory - 75 - 68 % E - sufficient - 67 - 60 % FX - insufficient - > 60 % Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the latest trends used to research the beginnings of hagiography in Central and Eastern Europe on the example of the Czech Republic, Poland, the Kingdom of Hungary, Kievan Rus' and Croatia. They have extensive competencies in working with hagiographic sources and are able to apply them in their own research (for example, in writing their theses). Students are, therefore, familiar with the basic texts of medieval hagiography in the countries of Central Europe. At the end of the course, students also know the basics of the methodology for working with hagiographic texts not only of the Middle Ages in Central Europe.	
Class syllabus: 1. Initial session - Students get acquainted with the evaluation scheme and the content of the course. They are assigned the topics of their papers and presentations.	

2. Basic sources of hagiographic character and their analysis. Procedure for working with this type of sources.
3. Basic literature and its critical evaluation (overview).
4. Hagiography as a scientific discipline useful when studying the history of the way of thinking and the emergence of ideological structures of the early states in Central and Eastern Europe.
5. The beginnings of hagiography in Europe (late Rome, the Merovingian state, the Saxon state in England, the saints of the Ottonian dynasty, hagiography in Scandinavia).
6. The beginnings of Czech hagiography (St. Ludmila, St. Wenceslas and St. Adalbert).
7. The beginnings of Kievan Rus' hagiography (St. Olga, St. Vladimir, St. Boris and Gleb).
8. The beginnings of Hungarian hagiography (Saints Andrew Zorard and Benedict, Saint Stephen, Saint Ladislaus).
9. The beginnings of Polish hagiography (the White and the Black Legends, St. Stanislaus).
10. Signs of hagiography in Croatia (Saint Helena-Jelena).
11. Holy princesses (first synthesis from the 13th century: Saint Elizabeth, Saint Agnes of Bohemia, Saint Margaret, Saint Kunigunda).
12. Final seminar - end-of-term assessment, the students's activity is assessed.

Recommended literature:

Literature to individual saints will be provided during the semester.

Sources and literature:

AVENARIUS, Alexander: Byzantská kultúra v slovanskom prostredí v 6.-12. storočí: K problému recepcie a transformácie. Bratislava: Veda, 1992. ISBN 80-224-0359-8

DUBY, Georges. Damsy XII wieku. Warszawa: Czytelnik, 2000. ISBN 830702742X

EMLER, Josef (ed.). Fontes rerum Bohemicarum 1. Praha: Nákladem Musea Království českého, 1873.

HOMZA, Martin. Mulieres suadentes: Presviedčajúce ženy. Bratislava: Lúč, 2002. ISBN 9788071143727

SEREBRJANSKIJ, Nikolaj I. Drevne Russkija kňážeskija žitija: Obzor redakciji i teksty. Moskva: Sinodal'naja tipografija, 1915.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 103

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,84	0,0	19,42	5,83	0,0	1,94	0,97

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-469/00	Course title: SC: The Coburgs in Central Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are evaluated based on their performance during the course, their (approx. 15 min.-long) presentation of a selected topic (according to the class syllabus), their preparedness for the lessons, and engagement in the discussions of the assigned texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: On the example of one important European family, students get familiar with the basics of dynastic politics, understand the strategy of the way highest nobility behaves (marriage policy, dynastic unions) and its transnational way of thinking. On the example of the Balkans, students understand different geopolitical aspects of European politics and the attitude of Slovaks towards them.	
Class syllabus: The Coburgs as a German lineage (“the stud farm of Europe”), the gradual occupation of the different thrones, its dynastic policy and the principles professional and national aspects subordinate to, the way of thinking and geopolitics of this European dynasty, the Coburgs on the Bulgarian throne, the politics of the great powers and the different countries in the Balkans, Slovakia and the Balkans (Bulgaria, the Coburgs), seats of the Catholic Coburgs in Slovakia, the family’s husbandry, the Coburgs in the wheelwork of the land reform in Czechoslovakia, achievements and scandals, the formation of myths and historical memory of the dynasty, Czechoslovakia and Bulgaria.	

Recommended literature:

HOLEC, Roman. Poslední Habsburgovci a Slovensko. Bratislava: Ikar, 2001. ISBN 80-551-0024-1

HOLEC, Roman. Coburgovci a Slovensko. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8401-249-5

CHUDÍK, Július - JARUNKOVÁ, Klára. Horehronský talizman. Bratislava: Tatran, 1978. ISBN 61-900-78

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-484/10	Course title: SC: The Development Dynamism of the Slovak Society and Culture between 1918 - 1945
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - They need to submit a 2 page long written report on a selected class syllabus topic. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the specificities of the dynamic development of Slovak society and culture between 1918 and 1945. They can look at different issues from a social and cultural history perspective using an interdisciplinary approach. Thanks to a critical analysis, they have comprehensive knowledge of the social and cultural conditions in Slovakia between 1918 and 1945.	
Class syllabus: 1. The impact the end of WWI and the establishment of the First Czechoslovakia had on Slovak society. 2. The democratization of Slovak society. Its transformation into a civil society. 3. The national development of Slovaks and manifestations of nationalism in the 1930s. Transformation from an ethnic to a political nation in the 1930s.	

4. Factors concerning the legal form of the country between 1918 and 1938 and their impact on Slovak society. Centralism. Autonomism. Regionalism.
5. Economic and social factors of Slovakia's development in the interwar period.
6. Development and basic issues concerning the institutional framework of Slovak culture in the interwar period.
7. Development of Slovak society in the narrative discourse of Slovak literature.
8. Language issues in the interwar period. The emancipation of Slovak science in the interwar period.
9. The establishment of Slovak political and cultural elites in the interwar period.
10. Slovak cultural elites in the interwar period.
11. Slovak cultural elites between 1939 and 1945.
12. The impact Slovakia's autonomy and the establishment of the Slovak State had on Slovak society.
13. Political factors between 1939 and 1945.
14. Economic and social factors between 1939 and 1945.
15. Everyday life between 1918 and 1945.
- 16 Presentations, discussions, recapitulation of the acquired knowledge.

Recommended literature:

BYSTRICKÝ, Valerián – ZEMKO, Milan (eds.). Slovensko v Československu (1918 – 1939). Bratislava : VEDA, 2004. ISBN 80-224-0795-X
 FERENČUHOVÁ, Bohumila – ROGULOVÁ, Jaroslava a kol. Občianska spoločnosť a politická kultúra. Kapitoly z dejín Slovenska 1918 – 1938. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2012. ISBN 978-80-971189-0-7
 ROGULOVÁ, Jaroslava a kol. Od osmičky k osmičke. Premeny slovenskej spoločnosti v rokoch 1918 – 1938. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2009. ISBN 978-80-970060-4-4
 VAŠŠ, Martin. Slovenská otázka v 1. ČSR (1918 – 1938). Martin : Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8115-053-1
 Further literature will be mentioned during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 38

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,89	0,0	23,68	13,16	5,26	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-410/00		Course title: SC: The Habsburgs and Forming of the Central-European Monarchy after 1526				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 170						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,12	0,59	25,29	8,82	0,0	1,18	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Jozef Baďurík, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-430/18	Course title: SC: The Jagiellonians in the Hungarian Kingdom and in Central Europe: Kings, Family, Dynasty
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and analyze the assigned texts (historiographical or source translations) in class. They also need to present a selected topic in max. 20 min. during the term and deliver a short written work (essay) on the topic of the paper at the end of the term. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary / final): preliminary 70% (active participation 40%, paper 30%), final: 30% (written paper)	
Learning outcomes: During the course, students get acquainted with the history of the Jagiellonian lineage in the history of the Kingdom of Hungary and Central Europe by means of different source genres concerning the lives of members of royal families and dynasties and their role in the history of monarchies. On these examples, students learn to work with sources critically (especially with sources of a similar type), analyze them and present their conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Central Europe in the time of the Jagiellonians. Royal families and “games of thrones.” Election and coronation (Vladislaus I Jagiellon in the Kingdom of Hungary, the election of Vladislaus II. Jagiellon as King of the Kingdom of Hungary, Louis II.). Women and marriage (Beatrix, Anna of	

Foix, Barbora Zápoľská, Anna Jagelovská and Mária Habsburská: royal weddings. Various sources: journey, poetry, disputes and correspondence).

The royal family, brothers, sisters, kinship (Prince Sigismund and his accounts, family correspondence, etc.) Children (birth of a descendant, upbringing in the royal family - De institutione regii pueri).

Diplomacy (Envoys, Legates, Reports and Communications. Meetings and Summits - Levoča 1494, Bratislava and Vienna 1515). The Royal Court. The king and his surroundings (court historians, scholars, artists, officials, etc.).

The death of the king, end of the dynasty (natural death, royal diseases, death in battle - the Battle of Mohács). The memory and heritage of the Jagiellonians.

Recommended literature:

Riccardus Bartholinus. Odeporicon. Ed. a transl. Eva FRIMMOVÁ. Trnava: Filozofická fakulta TU – Historický ústav SAV, 2014. ISBN 978-83-7490-780-4.

FRIMMOVÁ, Eva. Rok 1515 v premenách času (na pozadí Bartoliniho diela Odeporicon). Bratislava: Post Scriptum, 2015. ISBN 978-80-89567-54-6.

KOZÁK, Petr (ed.). Účty dvora prince Zikmunda Jagelovského, vévody hlohovského a opavského, nejvyššího hejtmana Slezska a Lužic z let (1493) 1500 – 1507.

Praha: Scriptorium; Opava: Slezské zemské muzeum, 2014 [cit. 2021-10-28].

ISBN 978-80-87271-98-8. Dostupné na: https://www.academia.edu/9855924/Rationes_curiae_Sigismundi_Jagellonici_ducis_Glogoviensis_et_Opaviensis_Silesiae_et_Lusatarum_summi

%C3%9A%C4%8Dty_dvora_prince_Zikmunda_Jagellonsk%C3%A9ho_v

%C3%A9vody_hlohovsk%C3%A9ho_a_opavsk%C3%A9ho_nejvy

%C5%A1%C5%A1%C3%ADho_hejtmana_Slezska_a_Lu%C5%BEic_z_let_1493_1500_1507

KUCHARSKÁ, Veronika. Ducissa. Život kňažnej Hedvigy v časoch Jagelovcov. Bratislava: Post scriptum 2014. ISBN 978-80-89567-30-0.

MACEK, Josef. Tři ženy krále Vladislava. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1991. ISBN 80-204-0232-2.

Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov VI. Pod osmanskou hrozbou. Ed. Ján LUKAČKA.

Bratislava: Literárne informačné centrum, 2004. ISBN 80-88878-90-X.

Prelomové obdobie dejín (Politika, spoločnosť, kultúra v roku 1515). Ed. Eva FRIMMOVÁ.

Bratislava: Historický ústav SAV, 2017. ISBN 978-80-89867-02-8.

Spomienky Heleny Kottannerovej. Ed. a transl. Daniela DVOŘÁKOVÁ a Mária PAPSONOVÁ.

Budmerice: Vydavateľstvo Rak, 2009. ISBN 978-80-85501-41-4.

Reading assignments will be provided by the teacher. Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,56	0,0	11,11	22,22	0,0	0,0	11,11

Lecturers: Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-466/00	Course title: SC: The Myth of the Habsburg Monarchy in Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are evaluated based on their performance during the course, their (approx. 15 min.-long) presentation of a selected topic (according to the class syllabus), their preparedness for the lessons, and engagement in the discussions of the assigned texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students can work with the concept of myth and historical memory as key historical categories. They understand their justification, modeling, instrumentalization and means. They are also able to “read” literary and other artistic texts, work with them and interpret them from a historical perspective. They understand the essence of interdisciplinary connections and art-historical analysis.	
Class syllabus: Historical memory and its forms, historical myth and its forms, instrumentalization of myth, why the Habsburgs needed their myth and how they modeled and modified it. Founding, confessional and political myths in other countries, analysing different works of art, their historical informative value and theoretical generalization of Peter Urbanitsch’s concept.	
Recommended literature:	

MAGRIS, Claudio. Habsburský mýtus v moderní rakouské literatuře. Brno: Barrister-Principal, 2002. ISBN 80-86138-40-2
 URBANITSCH, Peter. Mýtus pluralismu a realita nacionalismu. Dynastický mýtus habsburské monarchie.... Kuděj 2006/1 a 2006/2
 HOLEC, Roman. Poslední Habsburgovci a Slovensko. Bratislava: Ikar, 2001. ISBN 80-551-0024-1
 HOLEC, Roman. Coburgovci a Slovensko. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8401-249-5
 SKED, Alan. Úpadek a pád habsburské říše. Praha: Panevropa, 1995. ISBN 80-85846-00-4
 TAYLOR, A.J.P.: Poslední století habsburské monarchie. Brno: Barrister-Principal, 1998. ISBN 80-85947-26-9
 Further literature will be specified during the semester, for example: works and memoirs of R. Musil, J. Roth, A. Schnitzler, S. Zweig, S. Márai, D. Szabó, I. Cankar, Z. Zguriška, T. J. Gašpar, J. Hašek, J. Hrušovský, L. Nádaši-Jégé, P. Kompiš, J. Cirbusová, A. Pridavok, Š. Gráf and others.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 34

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
70,59	0,0	20,59	8,82	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-492/18	Course title: SC: The Phenomenon of the so Called Bourgeois Nationalism and the Slovak Issue after February 1948
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to take active part in the lessons. They need to produce, present and submit a written paper on an assigned topic. The paper needs to cover the most important issues of the topic in question. It must include a PowerPoint presentation and be at least 5 pages long. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course, students are familiar with the situation in the entire Eastern bloc after 1948 in connection with the political processes against the representatives of the communist parties with a special emphasis on Slovakia. They understand the origin and development of the accusations of the so-called Slovak bourgeois nationalism up to the processes against Gustáv Husák and others, and the resulting solution of the Slovak issue within Czechoslovakia. They are familiar with the domestic and foreign political scene and understand the impact the international situation had on the origin and execution of the political processes.	
Class syllabus: 1. The political processes in the USSR in the 1930s. 2. Conflicts within the Communist Party and their development. 3. The conflict between Tito and Stalin and the Cominform Resolution. 4. Searching for enemies within the communist parties of the Eastern bloc.	

5. The Slovak question in post-war Czechoslovakia and Slovakia's bourgeois nationalism.
6. The accusations against Husák and others by the so-called Slovak bourgeois nationalism and the IX congress of the Communist Party
7. The arrest of high communist officials and preparation of political processes.
- 8 Sharpening regime centralizing efforts in Czechoslovakia
9. The process against the Slovak bourgeois nationalists and its consequences
10. The impact of the Cold War on the political processes.
11. Stalin's cult of personality and legacy.
12. Rehabilitations

Recommended literature:

HOLDOŠ, Ladislav, BARTOŠEK, Karel. Svědek Husákova procesu vypovídá. Rozhovory Karla Bartoška s Ladislavem Holdošem o zážitcích z věznic a táborů pěti zemí, o komunistech bez moc a u moci, o Slovensku a o jiném... Praha: Naše vojsko, 1991. ISBN 80-206021-27.

KAPLAN, Karel. Československo v letech 1948-1953. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1991. ISBN 8004257003.

KAPLAN, Karel. Kronika komunistického Československa. Klement Gottwald a Rudolf Slánský. Brno: Barrister and Principal, 2009. ISBN 978-80-87029-53-4.

PEŠEK, Jan a kol. Aktéři jedné éry na Slovensku 1948-1989. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2003. ISBN 80-7165-417-5.

RYCHLÍK, Jan. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Česko-slovenské vztahy 1945-1992. Bratislava: Academic Electronic Press, 1998. ISBN 80-88880-11-4.

VOJTĚCHOVSKÝ, Ondřej. Z Prahy proti Titovi. Jugoslávská prosovětská emigrace v Československu. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 2012. ISBN 978-80-7308-428-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 28

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,43	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,57	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-480/00			Course title: SC: The Process of Formation of the Modern Nation: Slovaks			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 11						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,36	0,0	36,36	9,09	18,18	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-407/00	Course title: SC: The Right of Aristocracy to Resistance
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation on course. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without giving the cause of absence. At third absence student will receive individual task and after the fulfillment of all the requirements he will be accepted for evaluations during the examination period. If the student has four and more absences he will not be admitted to final evaluation. Students prepare and present short portraits of chosen personalities connected to particular lecture. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: On particular examples, the student is able to identify the methods used by nobility pursuing the rise of its political, legal and other powers against the ruler, in various European countries during the Middle Ages and Early Modern Times.	
Class syllabus: 1. John the Lackland and Magna carta libertatum 2. Henry III. against Simon of Monfort - beginnings of English parliament 3. Abdication of Edward II. 4. Deposition of Richard II. 5. "Les Armagnacs" against "Les bourguignons" during the reign of Charles VI. 6. League of Public Health (La ligue de bien publique) against Louis XI. 7. Catholic League and French kings Henry III. and Henry IV. 8. On the eve of English Civil war – parliament against Charles I. 9. La Fronde and Louis XIV. 10. Who rules the Holy Roman Empire? 11. Glorious revolution and James II. 12. Jacobite uprisings against Hanoverian dynasty	

Recommended literature:

HARTMANN, Peter C. Francouzští králové a císaři v novověku od Ludvíka XII. k Napoleonovi III. (1498-1870). Praha: Argo, 2005. ISBN 80-7203-517-7.

EHLERS, Joachim Ehlers, MÜLLER, Heribert Müller, SCHNEIDMÜLLER Bernd Francouzští králové v období středověku od Oda ke Karlu VIII. (888 - 1498). Praha: Argo, 2003. ISBN 80-7203-465-0.

VALENTE, Claire. The Deposition and Abdication of Edward II. In The English Historical Review 1998, roč. 113, č. 453, s. 852- 881.

WILKINSON, B. The later Middle Ages in England 1216-1485. London: Longman, 1993. ISBN 0-582-48032-9.

COWARD, Barry. The Stuart age England 1603-1714. London: Longman, 1994. ISBN 0-582-06722-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,35	0,0	1,32	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,32

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-470/00			Course title: SC: The State and the Church 1918-1948			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 35						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,71	0,0	14,29	8,57	8,57	0,0	2,86
Lecturers: PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-807/18	Course title: SC: Women in the Ancient Society
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes. Presentation on a selected topic along with subsequent elaboration of the presentation in written form (report). Two absences are allowed, in case of the third absence the student prepares a substitute assignment on the assigned topic (report). In case of multiple absences (for serious health reasons), the lecturer decides on substitute performance of duties or on repeating the course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students have knowledge about the position of women in ancient society, of their role and agency in cultural, social, and political history. The students are able to interpret the everyday life of women in Greece and Rome from the works of the most famous ancient writers and from many epigraphic monuments. They know how to work with various ancient sources, to interpret and evaluate them. The students have also the basic overview of the sources and literature on gender studies, with a focus on antiquity, and are familiar with current issues in the field of gender studies.	
Class syllabus: Introduction, work plan, tasks. Basic literature on the problem and basic heuristic aids - encyclopaedias, bibliographies, biographical dictionaries. Sources on women's history - Numismatic sources. Epigraphic sources. Literary sources and works of Greek and Roman historiography. Introduction to Women in Antiquity - A brief survey of the status of women in ancient civilizations (Mesopotamia, Egypt). The most important female mythological figures - Medea, Antigone, Helen, Penelope... - comparison of myth and reality. Status of women in Greece - issues of everyday life - family, marriage, raising children, education, work and occupations, housing, eating, baths, games and entertainment, death, funeral rituals. Status of women in Rome - issues of everyday life. The legal status of women in Roman law. The view of ancient authors on women in Rome. The tomb inscriptions of women. Women and their influence on the politics of	

Rome - Cleopatra, Livia, Messalina, Agrippina... Comparison of the status of women in different cultures. Evaluation of the course, conclusion.

Recommended literature:

POMEROY, Sarah, B. Goddesses, Whores, Wives and Slaves : women in classical antiquity. New York: Schocken Books, 1975.

ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela et al. Bežný život starých Rimanov, Bratislava: Iris, 2020. ISBN 9788082000644.

SUETONIUS Tranquillus, C. Životopisy dvanástich cisárov. Prel. Etela Šimovičová, Bratislava: Spolok slovenských spisovateľov, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8061-427-0

KINCL, Jaromír, URFUS, Valentin, SKŘEJPEK, Michal: Římské právo, Praha: Beck, 1995. ISBN 9788071790310

GARDNER, Jane F. Family and familia in Roman law and life. Oxford: Clarendon Press, New York: Oxford University Press, 1998, Repr. 2004. ISBN 0-19-815217-5

GARDNER, Jane F. Women in Roman Law and Society. London : Routledge, 1990. ISBN 9780415059022

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 23

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,22	0,0	13,04	8,7	0,0	0,0	13,04

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muDE-090/00	Course title: SD: Historical Sources in History Teaching 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students create selected models to analyse historical sources. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students are competent to work analytically with the school's historical, written, pictorial, graphic, and physical sources. At the same time, they understand that this whole wide range of sources forms an integral part of history teaching as well as a part of history textbooks, as the main medium of teaching, since these historical sources are the final product of the whole historical cognitive process, in which they are reflected back in it. And lastly because these sources are the bearers of a unique and authentic human experience.	
Class syllabus: 1. "Disturbing" peculiarities of the subject and methods of history as a scientific discipline 2. Historians' tracing of the past 3. Historical sources as traces of the past 4. The problem of defining the concept of historical source, historical document 5. Defining the concept of school (didactic) historical source 6. Classification of historical sources. 7. Criticism of authenticity and credibility of historical source 8. Didactic strategies in working with school historical sources 9. Creation of adequate analytical questions for each type of source 10. School pictorial historical sources (historical painting, caricature, poster, photograph, film, comic strip) 11. School graphic historical sources (maps, charts, tables, Venn diagrams, time diagram, set notation) 12. School tangible historical sources 13. The methodological principle of multi-perspectivity in theory and practice 14. Creation of analytical models in work with school historical sources	
Recommended literature: KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.	

<p>KRATOCHVÍL, Viliam. Modely na rozvíjanie kompetencií žiakov. K transformácii vzťahu histórie a školského dejepisu. Bratislava : Stimul, 2004. ISBN 80-88982-94-4. KRATOCHVÍL, Viliam. Dokumentárny film ako školský obrazový prameň. Metodické podnety. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7165-690-6. EVANS, Richard. Na obranu histórie. Praha : Argo, 2019. ISBN 978-80-257-3006-5. CARR, Edward. Co je historie? Praha : Nakladatelství Svoboda, 1967. ISBN25-063-67 O2/65.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 256</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,66	0,0	16,02	5,47	1,56	3,91	0,39
<p>Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 11.06.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muDE-091/00		Course title: SD: Historical Sources in History Teaching 2				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 25						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	16,0	4,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.						
Last change: 20.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muDE-094/00	Course title: SD: History Text Book as a Methodological-Pluralist Incentive for Pupils and Teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Developing a model for a two-page synthetic-analytical type of history textbook. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have the basic competences to use the history textbook as the main medium of teaching, which is at the same time considered as a specific genre of historical literature. Also, the students apply their theoretical knowledge to the practical side of history textbook production. Furthermore, they have an overview of textbook research issues and acquire a critical approach to history textbooks.	
Class syllabus: 1. Theory of the history textbook as an educational construct 2. Learning from text 3. Research on the history textbooks in Europe, Czech Republic, and Slovakia 4. Approaches and methods in history textbook research 5. Text parameters of textbooks 6. Content of history textbooks and its analysis 7. Didactic parameters of history textbooks 8. Textbooks in real history teaching 9. How to optimally present the text of a history textbook 10. Possible constructions of individual structural components of history textbooks 11. Analysis of European history textbooks 12. Synthetic-analytical type of textbook.	
Recommended literature: PRŮCHA, Jiří. Moderní pedagogika. Praha : Portál, 1997 ISBN 80-7178-170-3. PRŮCHA, Jiří. Teorie a analýzy edukačního média. Brno : Paido, 1998. ISBN 8085931494. KRATOCHVÍL, Viliam. Modely na rozvíjanie kompetencií žiakov. K transformácii vzťahu histórie a školského dejpisu. Bratislava : Stimul, 2004. ISBN 80-88982-94-4.	

KRATOCHVÍL, Viliam. K niektorým aspektom tvorby učebníc dejepisu v Československu a v súčasnosti. In Česko-Slovenská historická ročenka. Praha 2000. ISBN 80-210-3021-6.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 231						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,59	0,0	12,12	6,93	3,03	3,9	0,43
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.						
Last change: 11.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muDE-093/00	Course title: SD: Museums and Their Role in Teaching History
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students create a set of worksheets on independent research, investigation, and gathering of historical information at the museum's exhibit. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students are competent to use active explorative learning methods and to use different forms of museum work, with an emphasis on regional history. They can apply the methods of museum pedagogy at the intersection with history as a scientific discipline and the didactics and methodology of history.	
Class syllabus: 1. Museum as a cultural-historical institution of national heritage 2. History at the museum, the meaning of monuments and the care of these monuments 3. Museum as an educational institution 4. Educational constructivist programmes 5. Museum as a centre of the local community 6. The status of museum in local and regional culture 7. Museum as a place of learning 8. Object-based learning in the museum 9. Tangible historical sources as a source of historical information 10. Exploratory methods and forms of work in the museum 11. Creating analytical models for research at the exhibition 12. Creation of a display case in the exposition	
Recommended literature: BRABCOVÁ, Alexandra. Brána muzea otevřena. Průvodce na cestě muzea k lidem a lidí do muzea. Náchod : Juko, 2003. ISBN 80-86213-28-5. JŮVA, Vladimír. Dětské muzeum. Brno : Paido, 2004. ISBN 872-80-7305-322-4. KRATOCHVÍL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.						
Last change: 11.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muDE-092/00			Course title: SD: Secondary School Final Exams: New Approaches			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.						
Last change: 20.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-615/12	Course title: Safavid Empire and Europe between the 16th and 18th Centuries
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents Final seminar paper, attendance on seminars Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student knows the historical development of the Persian Empire during the reign of the Safavid dynasty (1501-1736). He has the ability to work adequately with the historical travel documents as well as basic knowledge of the history of diplomatic and trade relations between Safavid Empire and Europe in the period of modern history.	
Class syllabus: 1. The Safavid Empire during the reign of Ismail I and Tahmasp I (1524-1578) and their economic and political orientation towards Europe 2. Importance of the Safavid Empire in the context of world economic policy in the 16th century 3. Safavid-Ottoman wars and European policy in the 16th century 4. English merchants and travellers in the Safavid Empire in the 16th century (Anthony Jenkinson, Arthur Edwards, Richard Chenie, Christopher Berrow etc.) 5. Safavid Empire and Russia in the 16th century 6. Venice and Safavid Empire in the 16th century 7. Abbas I (1587-1629) and the Sherleys 8. Christian missions in the Safavid Empire in the 16th and 17th centuries 9. Safavid-Habsbourg contacts in the 16th and 17th centuries – missions of Habsbourg envoys to Persia (Štefan Kakaš, George Tektander etc.) 10. Russian travellers in the Safavid Empire in the 17th century (M.N. Tichonov, G. Šachmatov, A.F. Kotov) 11. Selected Western European travellers in the Safavid Empire in the 17th century (Adam Olearius, Jan Struys, Jean Charden etc.) 12. European travellers and the Safavids at the beginning of the 18th century	

Recommended literature:

- 1, AXWORTHY, Michael. Dějiny Íránu. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2009. ISBN 9788074223525.
- 2, KREISER, Klaus a NEUMANN, Christop K. Dějiny Turecka. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 9788074220128.
- 3, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264.
- 4, ROUX, Jean-Paul Dějiny Střední Asie. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071068679.
- 5, TAUER, Felix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.
- 6, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 1. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 1-152. ISBN 80-7066-421-5.
- 7, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 2. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 153-317. ISBN 80-7066-422-3

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Knowledge of one of foreign language (English, Russian, German etc.)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 48

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,42	0,0	25,0	8,33	4,17	2,08	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-203/15	Course title: Selected Issues from Hungarian Onomastics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) during the semester (throughout) written tests (30%) and homework (20%) on a selected topic from Hungarian onomastics. b) in the examination period: examination (written part 20%, oral part 30%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 30% of the continuous evaluation. A violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After the successful completion of the course, students will have acquired basic knowledge about proper nouns, their specifics in comparison with common nouns. They know their most important types, they are familiar with the transitional formations between proper and common nouns. They have knowledge of personal names and their use, as well as knowledge of geographical names. They know the history of Hungarian personal names and geographical names. They are familiar with the main problems of spelling proper names and acquire practical skills in writing, in particular, geographical names, which represent one of the major difficulties in Hungarian spelling.	

Class syllabus:

1. General issues of proper names.
2. The types of proper nouns.
3. Basic issues of semantics of proper nouns. The translatability of proper names.
4. Transitional formations between proper nouns and common nouns.
5. Characteristics of personal nouns. Hungarian personal names by origin.
6. Types of personal names. Use of personal names. Laws on the use of personal names in Slovakia.
7. Characteristics of geographical names.
8. Types of geographical names. Use of geographical names.
9. Names of public places.
10. Geographical names as historical monuments.
11. The spelling of the geographical names.
12. The names of institutions. The spelling of the names of institutions.

Recommended literature:

- HOFFMANN, István. Helynevek nyelvi elemzése. Budapest: Tinta Kiadó, 2007. ISBN 978-963-7094-67-5.
- KÁLMÁN, Béla. A nevek világa. Debrecen: Csokonai Kiadó, 1989. ISBN 963-02-5977-X.
- KISS, Lajos. Földrajzi nevek etimológiai szótára. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1980. ISBN 963 05 2277 2.
- LŐRINCZE, Lajos. Földrajzi neveink élete. Debrecen: Kossuth Lajos Tudományegyetem, 1967.
- VÖRÖS, Ferenc. Nyelvek és kultúrák vonzásában I. Személynevek a magyar nyelvterület északi pereméről. Pozsony: Kalligram, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8101-465-9.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. The teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhD. István Lanstyák, CSc.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA207/15	Course title: Selected Issues from Modern Hungarian Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30%) on a selected topic from the history of Hungarian literature in the second half of the 20th century or from contemporary Hungarian literature in the second half of the 20th century. Experimental Poetry of D. Tandori; Intertextuality in the poems of L. Parti Nagy; The Postmodern Novel in Hungarian Literature; The Experimental Novel in Hungarian Literature; The Experimental Novel in Hungarian Literature; The Experimental Novel in Hungarian Literature. Lit.; Cultural Memory in the Works of A. F. Kovács. b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes:	

After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the development of contemporary, modern and postmodern Hungarian literature, acquires skills in the analysis of contemporary literary works, and is informed about trends and tendencies in today's work. The student will be familiar with leading authors, socio-cultural aspects of the time, magazine culture and the various literary techniques needed to analyse texts.

Class syllabus:

1. Possibilities of interpretation of contemporary Hungarian literature.
2. Linguistic-poetic transformations in the second half of the 20th century (D. Tandori, I. Oravecz, E. Kukorelly).
3. Intertextuality, transcription, fragmentation in prose. The works of P. Esterházy.
4. Intertextuality, transcription and the play with language in contemporary Hungarian poetry (A. F. Kovács, L. Parti Nagy).
5. Image and text in contemporary Hungarian prose (P. Nádas: Saját halál, N. Tóth Anikó: Fényszilánkok).
6. Female and male identity in contemporary Hungarian prose (P. Esterházy: Egy nő, L. Parti Nagy: Sárbogárdi Jolán: A test angyala, Zs. Rakovszky: A kígyó árnyéka, VS).
7. Dictatorship and the Holocaust in Contemporary Hungarian Prose. Works I. Kertész, Gy. Konrád and P. Nádas.
8. Sacredness and Profanation in the Works of Sz. Borbély.
9. Fiction and referentiality in contemporary Hungarian prose.
10. Musical and visual inspirations in contemporary Hungarian poetry.
11. The role of the subject in contemporary Hungarian poetry.
12. Dramatic creation in contemporary Hungarian literature.

Recommended literature:

- SZEGEDY-MASZÁK, Mihály a VERES, András. A magyar irodalom története III., 1920-tól napjainkig. Budapest: Gondolat, 2007. ISBN 978-963- 693-006-7. Dostupné na: https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011_0001_542_05_A_magyar_irodalom_tortenetei_3/ch01.html
- GINTLI, Tibor. Magyar irodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai, 2010. ISBN 978-963-05-8949-9.
- GRENDEL, Lajos. A modern magyar irodalom története. Magyar líra és epika a 20. században. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8101-319-5.
- NÉMETH, Zoltán. A széttartás alakzatai. Bevezetés a „fiatal irodalom“ olvasásába. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2004. ISBN 80-7149-671-5.
- ZSADÁNYI, Edit. A másik nő. A női szubjektivitás narratív alakzatai. Budapest: Ráció, 2006. ISBN 978-963-960-521-3.
- KULCSÁR SZABÓ, Zoltán. Metapoétika. Önprezentáció és nyelvszemlélet a modern költészetben. Pozsony: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-920-6. Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (min. C1).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,31	0,0	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.
Last change: 01.04.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-129/17	Course title: Selected Issues from Social Pedagogy in Schools
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) Interim evaluation: individual preparation for each topic, active participation in discussions on each topic, active participation in field activities, completion of assignments (70% of the total evaluation) (b) final assessment: colloquium - the student must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the compulsory literature, as well as the ability to apply the acquired knowledge to school practice; sophisticated and coherent language expression, critical and creative thinking are expected (30% of the total mark). Admission to the examination is conditional on achieving a minimum of 10 points in the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course is field-based (selected areas of social pathology). The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to: - analyze the different areas of interest of social pedagogy and its tools for dealing with challenging life situations of individuals and groups, especially children and adolescents, and the impact of these situations on their behavior and functioning in school, - identify and diagnose individual socio-pathological phenomena in the behaviour of pupils/students in school, - to apply practically the methods of social pedagogue's work in the school environment, taking into account specific difficult life situations of children and adolescents at school.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Pedagogy of the environment
2. Poverty and the family in need
3. Unemployment
4. Homelessness
5. Violence: domestic violence
6. Bullying, mobbing and stalking, cyberbullying
7. CAN Syndrome
8. Addictions
9. Crime - Penitentiary and post-penitentiary care
10. Volunteering - a pathway to humanity and self-fulfilment
11. Streetwork and low-threshold assistance
12. Field activity
13. The role and importance of the social pedagogue in the Slovak school (independent preparation and discussion)

Recommended literature:

BAKOŠOVÁ, Zlatica. Teórie sociálnej pedagogiky. Bratislava: SPS pri SAV, 2011. ISBN 978-80-970675-0-2.

HRONCOVÁ, Jolana, KRAUS, Blahoslav a kol. Sociálna patológia pre sociálnych pracovníkov a pedagógov. Banská Bystrica: UMB, 2006. ISBN 80-8083-223-4.

KRAUS, Blahoslav. Základy sociálnej pedagogiky. Praha: Portál, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7367-383-3.

MYDLÍKOVÁ, Eva, FEDOR, Marián, GANCÁROVÁ, Sylvia, KOVÁČOVÁ, Mariana, ŠVECOVÁ, Jana, VARGOVÁ, Denisa. Príručka o syndróme CAN. Bratislava: Ústredie práce, sociálnych vecí a rodiny Slovenskej republiky, 2013. [online]. Dostupné na: https://www.upsvr.gov.sk/buxus/docs/SSVaR/SPODaSK/Prirucka_CAN_NP_DEI.pdf

ONDREJKOVIČ, Peter a kol. Sociálna patológia. Bratislava: Veda, 2009. ISBN: 978-80-224-1074-8.

ŽILOVÁ, Anna. Chudoba – spoločenský problém súčasnosti. Banská Bystrica: PdF UMB, 2005. ISBN 80-8083-081-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

The capacity of the course is limited to 15 students. Students will be familiarized with additional literature during the course.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 55

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,09	0,0	9,09	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,82

Lecturers: PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-202/15	Course title: Selected Topics from Applied Linguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) during the semester (throughout) written tests (25%) and homework (25%) on a selected topic in applied linguistics. b) in the examination period: examination (written part 20%, oral part 30%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 30% of the continuous evaluation. A violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Upon the successful completion of the course, the students will have gained an overview of the most important areas of applied linguistics, with special attention to areas of great importance in minority bilingual communities. They will acquire a basic knowledge in translation studies as well as knowledge of language management, with special reference to the management of linguistic problems, especially those related to the so-called language culture. They will also acquire skills in the production of texts from various sources, whether Hungarian or foreign language sources.	
Class syllabus:	

1. General issues of applied linguistics.
2. General issues of translation and translation theory.
3. Types of translation and their characteristics. Linguistic ideologies concerning translation.
4. Explication, implicitation, transformation. The asymmetry hypothesis.
5. Language myths and language problems.
6. Language superstitions and language problems.
7. General issues of language management.
8. Basic issues of language culture.
9. Language culture and language problems.
10. Basic issues of language planning.
11. Further issues in language planning.
12. Management of language problems and the theory of language management.

Recommended literature:

- KLAUDY, Kinga. *Nyelv és fordítás*. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2007. ISBN 978-963-7094-68-2. Dostupné na <https://docplayer.hu/1398427-Klaudy-kinga-nyelv-es-forditas.html>
- KLAUDY, Kinga. *Bevezetés a fordítás elméletébe*. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2018. ISBN 963-85912-6-9. Dostupné aj na: <https://mersz.hu/klaudy-bevezetes-a-forditas-elmeletebe>
- KONTRA, Miklós. *Felelős nyelvészet*. Budapest: Gondolat Kiadó, 2019. ISBN 978-963-693-988-5. Dostupné aj na: https://gondolatkiado.hu/pdf/Kontra_Feლოს_nyelveszet.pdf
- LANSTYÁK, István. „Az Istennek könyve közönséges nyelven”. *Tanulmányok a bibliafordításról*. Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Gamma Nyelvi Iroda, 2021. ISBN 978-80-89978-19-9.
- LANSTYÁK, István. *Nyelvalakítás és nyelvi problémák*. Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Gamma Nyelvi Iroda, 2018. ISBN 978-80-89978-00-7.
- LUDÁNYI, Zsófia. *Szabályok, normák, nyelv szokás*. Eger: Líceum Kiadó, 2019. ISBN 978-963-496-112-3.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. The teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C2)
English (B2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 11

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
9,09	0,0	72,73	18,18	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. István Lanstyák, CSc.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-500/20	Course title: Selected Topics from Early Modern Age Cultural History
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) preliminary - Students are required to prepare and present a source text (assigned by the teacher) on a selected topic (according to the syllabus). In it, students will briefly (approx. 15 min) present the type and genre of the text, the circumstances of its origin, the topic, the assumed (and actual) addressees, etc. The report will serve as an introduction into the subject matter for the rest of the students and to be discussed at the seminar. - Students are required to read historiographic texts assigned to them according to the scheduled topics throughout the term. All students get familiar with a shorter secondary text (provided by the teacher) on the topic of the seminar. This text will introduce the topic and the current methodological approaches used for its research. b) final - Students are required to hand in a written, 5-8 pages long, report with the relevant bibliography Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: On the example of the history of the Kingdom of Hungary / Slovakia in the early modern period, students get acquainted with the current cultural-historical approaches to historical research. At the end of the course, students are able to understand and analyze cultural phenomena in a broader, anthropological sense, including different phenomena in the life of communities in the past. They are able to apply current methodological approaches used in the historiographies of other countries	

to local source materials (from Slovakia / the Kingdom of Hungary / Central Europe) and thus perceive the specifics, similarities and differences between the development at home and broader European trends in the early modern period. They also acquire a broader understanding of history, based not only on thinking about the history of “events,” but they will be able to perceive the importance of broader, superindividual processes and trends for society and culture, as well as the role of the individual in their shaping.

Class syllabus:

- 1) introduction into the subject matter of the cultural history and anthropological approaches in historical research.
- 2) Values: Hierarchy
- 3) Values: Tradition
- 4) Values: The truth
- 5) Ideals: Unity
- 6) Ideals: Justice
- 7) Ideals: Order and freedom
- 8) The life of the individual: the family
- 9) The life of the individual: the body
- 10) The life of the individual: death
- 11) The life of society: the ruler
- 12) The life of society: Money
- 13) The life of society: Foreigners

Recommended literature:

BŮŽEK, Václav a kol. Člověk českého raného novověku (16.-17. století). Praha: Argo 2007. ISBN 978-80-7203-694-3

BURKE, Peter. Co je kulturní historie. Praha: Dokořán 2011. ISBN 978-80-7363-302-8

DÜLMEN, Richard van. Historická antropologie: Vývoj / Problémy / Úkoly. Praha: Dokořán, 2002. ISBN 80-86569-15-2

Further literature and sources will be provided during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

reading: Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-695/19	Course title: Selected Topics from the Ancient History
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation and a written paper on a chosen topic. Activity during the semester (assignments, papers, discussion). Two absences are permitted. In the case of more absences the teacher decides about the additional assignments or the repetition of the course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students gain knowledge about the social and cultural history of ancient Greece and Rome and their most important personalities. They can work with different types of ancient sources, interpret, and evaluate them. After finishing the course, the students get to know the basic characteristics of ancient history, its culture and art. They get to know the cultural and social importance of Athens democracy and the key events of Roman cultural and political history. They can present their findings in oral and written form with the application of the basic rules of academical research (orientation in literature and sources to the ancient history, forms of citations, academic ethics).	
Class syllabus: Introduction, aims of the course, work plan, assignments. Basic literature and sources, editions of sources. Greek literature, its characteristics, aims and methods. Roman literature, its characteristics, aims and methods. Mythological creatures of Greek history. Mythological creatures of Roman history. Important personalities of Greek history (philosophers, doctors, orators, military leaders, poets). Important personalities of Roman history (philosophers, military leaders, artists, emperors). Personalities, who had impact on the formation of ancient civilisations (comparison). Basic problems of political, social, and cultural development of Greece. Basic problems of political, social, and cultural development of the Roman Empire. Social policy and the problems of everyday life in ancient times. Comparison of the Greek and Roman civilisations (continuity and discontinuity).	

Recommended literature:

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2.
BURIAN, Jan. Římské impérium. Vrchol a proměny antické civilizace. Praha: Svoboda-Libertas, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0391-9.
ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Starověké Řecko. Encyklopedická příručka. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2011. ISBN 978-80-73915-80-3.
ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.
OLIVA, Pavel. Řecko mezi Makedonií a Římem, Praha: Academia, 1995. ISBN 80-200-0435-1.
GRANT, Michael. Zrození Řecka. Praha: BB art, 2002. ISBN 80-7341-917-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	7,14	21,43

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moH-489/12		Course title: Selected Topics from the History of the 19th Century (1789 - 1871)				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 124						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,74	0,0	4,84	0,0	0,0	1,61	0,81
Lecturers:						
Last change:						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-060/00	Course title: Slovak Historiography
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3. b) Students are asked questions throughout the term to make sure they are prepared. c) Final Assessment: written test Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course and self study cycle, students are familiar with the development Slovak historiography went through from its beginning to the present. They are also familiar with the different periods and their characteristics, the way truth was understood in them, their institutional background, personalities and relation to the historiographies of the neighbouring countries. They are able to analyze specific key works in the context of the time, the author's work and their ideology.	
Class syllabus: 1. The subject of historiography, its place in historical science. Literature 2. The beginnings of historiography in the early Middle Ages in Slovakia. Writing during and after the existence of Great Moravia. 3. Medieval historiography in the Kingdom of Hungary. Legends and chronicles, ethnogenesis of the Magyars, the image of Great Moravia and the origin and character of the Kingdom of Hungary in their conception. The most important Czech and Polish medieval chronicles	

4. Humanistic or renaissance historical writings. Political influences, main features and personalities. Genesis of Slovak historiography.
5. Baroque historical writings. The Critical Historiographical School in the Kingdom of Hungary and the Foundations of the Modern Historical Method. Understanding the ethnogenesis of Slovaks and Slavs.
6. 18th century historical writings. Important personalities - Samuel Timon, Matej Bel, Karol Wagner, J. Pray, S. Katona, J. Severini. Critical historiography in the Kingdom of Hungary.
7. "Revival" historiography. The role of historiography and historicism in the shaping of a modern nation. The "nationalization" of the past. Defensive features of Slovak historiography.
8. Hints of Slovak historiography's successful establishment in the 1850s and 1870s. Matica slovenská, the national, cultural and scientific organization of Slovaks. Personalities of historians and the first professional periodicals.
9. The deformed development of Slovak historiography under increased national oppression in the late 19th century and at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries. Defensive character, modest conditions, amateur level. Rise of special historical disciplines. Emphasis on the regional dimension of history. The synthetic works by František Vítězoslav Sasínek, Ján Botto, Jozef Škultéty.
10. Professionalization of Slovak historiography after 1918. Growing quality and quantity during the existence of Czechoslovakia. Czech historians in Slovakia. The first professional historians. Positivism and Daniel Rapant.
11. Slovak historiography between 1939 and 1945
12. Historiography after 1948, political and ideological restrictions, quantitative and qualitative growth and limits.

Recommended literature:

1. KUTNAR, František - MAREK, Jaroslav. Přehledné dějiny českého a slovenského dějepisectví. Od počátků národní kultury až do sklonku třicátých let 20. století. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 1997. ISBN 80-7106-252-9
2. HORVÁTH, Pavel. Počiatky slovenskej historiografie. Historický časopis. 1982, vol. 30, no. 6, pp. 859-877.
3. PODOLAN, Peter. Aspekty slovenskej historiografie generácie Jána Kollára a Pavla Jozefa Šafárika. In: Forum historiae [online]. Bratislava: Historický ústav Slovenskej akadémie vied, 2007, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 21-33. [cit. 2021-10-20] Dostupné na: <https://www.forumhistoriae.sk/sites/default/files/podolan1.pdf>.
4. DUCHÁČEK, Milan. Václav Chaloupecký. Hledání československých dějin. Praha: Karolinum, 2014. ISBN 978-80-246-2482-2.
5. HUDEK, Adam. Najpolitickejšia veda. Slovenská historiografia v rokoch 1948-1968. Bratislava: Historický ústav SAV vo vydavateľstve Typoset, 2010. ISBN 978-80-970302-3-0. Further literature will be specified during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak
Czech (reading)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 651

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,25	0,0	16,13	15,36	14,13	12,6	1,54

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AmoSO-22/15			Course title: Sociology of Childhood and Youth			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 574						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,24	0,0	26,48	25,96	19,86	14,11	0,35
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.						
Last change: 20.05.2016						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-muES-590/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Aesthetics Education 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 17					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
94,12	5,88	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Viera Bartková, PhD.					
Last change:					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-muES-591/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Aesthetics Education 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 17					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Viera Bartková, PhD.					
Last change:					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-590/15		Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 171					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
94,74	2,92	0,58	0,58	0,58	0,58
Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.					
Last change: 06.02.2022					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-591/15		Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 138					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,38	1,45	0,72	0,0	0,72	0,72
Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.					
Last change: 06.02.2022					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-muNE-590/15	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: D, II., N	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting with mandatory participation is held, the content of which is to familiarize with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Completion of 9 visits and the teaching of one lesson or teaching sequence and the completion of analyses at the training school is compulsory. Upon completion of the practicum, students submit a practicum report focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation, which is handed in to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practicum. Absences from group visits are only accepted in justified cases with documented evidence and are made up where possible. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has the ability to observe German teaching in detail, to focus on selected aspects of the observation and to produce a protocol of practice. The student is able to reflect on teaching and can ask questions about the observation as part of the analysis. The student can prepare a lesson for a specific group/class and teach it adequately. He/she has the ability to carry out a self-reflection of his/her teaching, highlighting positive moments and analysing problematic steps.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete 2 teaching practicum experiences in selected practicum schools under the supervision of a practicum teacher in groups. The practice includes a visit to 9 lessons and the teaching of one lesson or teaching sequence and a debriefing with the trainee teacher. On completion of the practice placement, the	

student submits a practice placement report to the didactician responsible for the organisation of the practice placement, focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation.

Recommended literature:

BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003.

ENDE, K., GROTHJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013.

ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 53

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-muNE-591/15	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: D, II., N	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, there is an introductory meeting with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. The internship includes 15 hours, of which 10 hours are to be completed by the student and 5 hours are to be spent in an initial interview, preparation consultation and analysis of the lessons with the trainee teacher. After the completion of the practice, the student completes a practice report, which is handed over to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practice. In the practice report, the student describes in detail one lesson implemented, with detailed preparation and self-reflection. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to prepare different lessons for a specific group/class, focusing on different didactic objectives. The student is able to test the prepared teaching procedures in practice and to teach individual lessons in an adequate way. Has the ability to carry out self-reflection of his/her teaching, highlighting positive moments and analysing problematic steps.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete 3 teaching practicums in selected practicum schools independently under the supervision of a	

practicum teacher. The practice includes 15 hours, of which 10 hours the student will teach independently and 5 hours will be devoted to the initial interview, consultation of the preparation and analysis of the lessons taught with the trainee teacher.
Upon completion of the practical placement, the student submits to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practical placement a report of the practical placement, focusing on selected aspects of the lesson observation.

Recommended literature:

BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003.

ENDE, K., GROTHJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013.

ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 51

A	B	C	D	E	FX
94,12	3,92	1,96	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-590/15		Course title: Teacher Training in History 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 143					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
97,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,8
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.					
Last change: 26.11.2021					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-591/15		Course title: Teacher Training in History 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 139					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
99,28	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,72	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.					
Last change: 23.10.2021					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-590/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 22					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
95,45	4,55	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.					
Last change: 16.11.2021					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-591/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 19					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.					
Last change: 16.11.2021					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-590/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.					
Last change: 27.10.2021					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-591/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 17					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.					
Last change: 27.10.2021					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-590/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 59					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
86,44	3,39	1,69	0,0	0,0	8,47
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.					
Last change:					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-591/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 59					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
83,05	15,25	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,69
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.					
Last change:					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-590/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 2t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 163					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
98,16	1,23	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,61
Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD.					
Last change: 25.11.2021					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-muSZ-591/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 3t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: D, II., N					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 160					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
84,38	11,25	3,75	0,0	0,0	0,63
Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.					
Last change:					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-130/17	Course title: Teachers and Collaboration between Families and Schools
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The overall evaluation of the student will be given on the basis of the elaboration of the following tasks: during the teaching part of the course (continuously): - Elaboration of continuous tasks and assignments: max. 30 b. - Development of diagnostic tools for preschool children: max. 30 b. In the trial period (at the end): - Final test of knowledge and skills: max. 40 b. TOTAL max. 100 points Tasks, exercises and tests will be continuously assigned in the MS Teams application via the "Assigned tasks" tool. Students will automatically save the drafts to their student portfolio. A minimum of 70% pass is required to successfully complete the course. CLASSIFICATION: A - 91 - 100 (excellent - excellent results), B - 90 - 86 (very good - above average standard), C - 85 - 80 (good - normal reliable work), D - 79 - 76 (satisfactory - acceptable results), E - 75 - 70 (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), Fx - 69- 0 (insufficient). The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): = 60/40.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to describe in their own words the principles, methods and procedures of effective cooperation between family and school. They are able to explain the importance of family-school cooperation on application examples. They can identify and describe the advantages and disadvantages of different forms and types of cooperation between the family and the school in the learning community. They know how to concretize the	

procedures of co-creation of the supportive environment of schools and school facilities, which are open in various ways to cooperation with the family of the child, pupil and student.

Class syllabus:

1. Cooperation of teachers and parents as part of the school's work.
2. Family and school relations.
3. Why do we need to work together? Advantages and controversial aspects of family-school cooperation.
- 4 School communication with family. Preparation and conducting of class meetings and parent associations, joint events, message boards, message boards, e-mail communication and communication through the portal or through the school website, Principles of effective verbal and non-verbal communication with parents: brevity, logic, distinguishing essential from irrelevant communication, truthfulness, openness, authenticity and comprehensibility of information addressed to parents.
5. Specific cooperation in pre-primary, primary and lower secondary education.
5. The teacher and his role in family and school cooperation.
6. Parent, its role and importance in education. Parents' expressions and parental reactions directed at the school and towards the teachers.
7. Pupils' homework and projects.

Recommended literature:

BEŇO, Matej, ŠIMČÁKOVÁ, Ľudmila., HERICH, Ján. Rodičia o#súčasnej škole. Bratislava: ÚIPŠ, 2006, ISBN 80-7098-441-4.
LAŽOVÁ, Ladislava. 2013. Materská škola komunikuje s rodiči. Výměna informací, řešení problému. Praha: Portál, 2013, 130 s. ISBN 978-80-262-0378-0.
RABUŠICOVÁ, Milada., POL, Milan. 2004. Rodina a (versus) škola. Brno: MUNI Press, 2004, ISBN 80-210-3598-6.
RABUŠICOVÁ, Milada. a kol. 2016. Medzigenerační učení. Teorie, výzkum, praxe. Brno: MUNI Press, 2016, 294s., ISBN 978-80-210-8460-5.
ŠTECH, Stanislav. VIKTOROVÁ, Ida. Vztahy rodiny a#školy – hledání dialogu. In KOLLÁRIKOVÁ, Zuzana., PUPALA, Branislav. 2001. Predškolská a#elementárna pedagogika. Praha: Portál, 2001, s. 57 – 94. ISBN 80-7178-585-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mUXX-104/15			Course title: Teaching Practice 2 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: 80 per level/semester: 1120 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 337						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,16	0,0	11,28	2,67	0,59	0,3	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, Mgr. Milica Križanová, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mUXX-114/15			Course title: Teaching Practice 3 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: 120 per level/semester: 1680 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 298						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,77	0,0	23,83	8,05	1,01	2,01	0,34
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., PhD. Michael Fuchs						
Last change:						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-696/20	Course title: The Taste of the Power of the Powerless: Intellectual History of Central Europe (1956-1990)
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation during classes and work with texts. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: This course hands a significant contribution for the students, primarily through the ability of work with the text as a discourse, as a historical material, and hence as a historical source. That is achieved by means of the methodological tools of intellectual history and the history of political thought, mainly presented by Quentin Skinner, John Pocock, but also by others such as Michael Foucault and John Austin.	
Class syllabus: The title of the course consists of two important contributions to the critique of power during the Communist regime in Czechoslovakia - Ladislav Mňačko - How Power Tastes (Ako chutí moc) and Václav Havel - The Power of the Powerless (Moc bezmocných). These are two significant landmarks in the study of intellectual history, which largely determined the form of criticism, both political and extra-political. In addition, the other important texts of Central European provenience are also introduced to the students. These include mostly texts by authors such as Gyorgy Konrád, Adam Michnik, Miroslav Kusý, Ivan Sviták, Jaroslav Šabata, Ágnes Heller, Gyorgy Lukács, Milovan Djilas and many, many others.	
Recommended literature: TRENCSENYI, Balázs – LISJAK GABRIJELČIČ, Luka - JANOWSKI, Maciej – BAÁR, Mónika – FALINA, Maria – KOPEČEK, Michal. A History of Modern Political Thought in East-Central Europe: Volume II: Negotiating Modernity in the ‘Short Twentieth Century’ and beyond, Part II: 1968 – 2018. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-880313-3.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,5	0,0	0,0	6,25	0,0	0,0	6,25

Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.**Last change:** 10.06.2022**Approved by:**

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-muSZ-128/00			Course title: Training in Social Skills for Teachers			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 121						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,52	0,0	0,0	0,83	0,0	0,0	1,65
Lecturers: PhDr. Gabriela Herényiová, CSc.						
Last change: 02.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-211/15	Course title: Translating Pragmatic Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Homework on selected topics during the teaching part (on an ongoing basis): preparation of ten translations (for each lesson). Each assignment is worth 9% and 10% can be earned for class activity. A minimum of 60% on the continuous assessment is a prerequisite for passing the course. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who has not mastered 60% of the material. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student will acquire skills in translating pragmatic texts from Slovak into Hungarian, be able to be aware of his/her translation practices and evaluate different translations of the same text.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic transformation operations at the level of words, phrases: concretization, generalization. 2. Basic transformation operations at the word, phrase level: omission, explicitation. 3. Basic transformation operations at the word, phrase level: local and global compensation. 4. Realia and universals. 5. Transformational operations at the level of sentences and clauses (generalization, explicitation, etc.). 6. Differences between the grammatical systems of Slovak and Hungarian. Missing grammatical categories. Different function of grammatical categories.	

7. Compositional practices in the source and target text.
8. Intercultural specificities of translating proper names (institutions, names of political parties, films and literary works, anthroponyms, toponyms).
9. Translation of texts (news, feuilleton).
10. Translation of texts (weather forecast, television programme).
11. Translation of texts (advertisements, announcements, leaflets).
12. Translation of "small forms" (invitations, forms).

Recommended literature:

- KÁROLY, Krisztina. Szövegtan és fordítás. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2007. ISBN 978-963-05-8517-0.
- KLAUDY, Kinga. Bevezetés a fordítás gyakorlatába. Budapest: Scholastica, 2014. ISBN 963-859-127-7.
- KLAUDY, Kinga. Tézisek a fordítástudományról. Új fordítástudományi tanulmányok. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2020. ISBN 239-999-2161-79-9.
- LANSTYÁK, István, POLGÁR, Anikó, ed. Fordítás, kulturális hibriditás és többnyelvűség a magyar irodalomtudomány és nyelvtudomány kontextusában. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4738-9.
- ROBIN, Edina, ZACHAR, Viktor ed. Fordítástudomány ma és holnap. Budapest: L'Harmattan Kiadó, 2018. ISBN 978-963-414-403-8.
- Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C2), Slovak (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-752/15	Course title: USA in the 20th Century - Historical and Cultural Perspective
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student is able identify important cultural and historical events and specifics of history of United States of America in the 20th century. He recognizes the dominant personalities of American social, political and cultural milieu. He understands the main premises of American foreign policy in the second half of the 20th century. He learns about the alternative interpretation of American history	
Class syllabus: 1. Formation of USA and USA in the 19th century. 2. USA before and after WWI 3. The 20's – prosperity and prohibition 4. Great Depression and F.D. Roosevelt 5. USA and WWII 6. Era of H. S. Truman, USA - a superpower 7. The 50's – Eisenhower, mass culture 8. J. F. Kennedy – question of race 9. Great Society of L. B. Johnson, Vietnam war 10. The 70's, Nixon, Carter, Ford 11. Era of Ronald Reagan, end of Cold war 12. The 90's, USA in post-bipolar world 13. USA and international terrorism	
Recommended literature:	

JOHNSON, Paul. Dejiny amerického národa. LEDA Voznice: 2014.
 TINDALL, George. Dejiny Spojených státu amerických. Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, Praha: 2008.
 MATLOFF, Maurice. Dejiny americké armády. Baronet, 1999.
 KISSINGER, Henry. Umeni diplomacie. Vydavatelstvo Prostor, 2002.
 DAVIS, Wiliam C.. Americký západ : bouřlivá historie Spojených států od expedice Meriwethera Lewise a Williama Clarka do bitvy u Wounded Knee. Svojtka a Vašut, 1995.
 ZINN, Howard. Dejiny lidu Spojených státu amerických. Mezera. Praha 2012.
 DESCHNER, Karlheinz. Moloch: o amerikanizaci sveta. Praha. Epoque. 2005.
 SCHLEY, Nicole. Války USA, kronika agresivního národa. Praha: Brána. 2004.
 HEIDEKING, Jurgen – MAUCH, Christof. Dejiny USA. Grada, Praha: 2012.
 GILBERT, Martin. The routledge Atlas of American History. Routledge, New York, London: 2003.
 HARBUTT, Fraser. The Cold War Era. Blackwell Publishers, Malden: 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 84

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,81	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,19

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Babják, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-201/15	Course title: Uralic Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) student lecture on a selected topic (20%), homework (10%). b) during the examination period: examination or written work (70%). Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%." Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the appropriate assessment item. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the genetic relatedness of languages and of the specific genetic relatedness of the Hungarian language. The student knows the cultural characteristics and places of residence of the Uralic peoples, the most important principles and methods of comparative linguistics and the Uralic language group.	
Class syllabus: 1. Sources of Hungarian ethnic prehistory. 2. Questions of the Hungarian ethnic origin. 3. Prehistory of Hungarian ethnicity. 4. The Uralic ethnic groups - a general overview. 5. Russian and Soviet language policy, the influence of the Russian language on the Uralic ethnic groups on the territory of the former USSR. 6. Uralic languages - general characteristics. 7. Linguistic phenomena in the Uralic languages. 8. Basics of comparative and historical linguistics. 9. History of research on genetic relations of the Hungarian language. 10. Characteristics of the so-called Uralic proto-language. 11. Genetic relations of the Uralic languages. 12. Other possible genetic relations of the Uralic languages. Areal relations of the Uralic languages.	
Recommended literature: •BERECZKI, Gábor. A magyar nyelv finnugor alapjai. Budapest: Universitas, 2003. ISBN 63-9104-79-5. •CSEPREGI, Márta, red. Finnugor kalauz. Budapest: Panoráma, 2001. ISBN 963-243-862-0.	

- HAJDÚ, Péter. Bevezetés az uráli nyelvtudományba. Budapest: Tankönyvkiadó, 1976. ISBN 963-17 2216-3
- HEGEDŰS, József. Hiedelem és valóság. Külföldi és hazai nézetek a magyar nyelv rokonságáról. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2003. ISBN 963-05-7994-4.
- HONTI, László, red. A nyelvrokonságról. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2010. ISBN 978-963-9902-58-9.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian Language (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	50,0	10,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Erzsébet Panka, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-814/21			Course title: Urban history in the long 19th. century			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Jana Magdaléna Májerková						
Last change: 06.08.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-725/19			Course title: War for the Babenberg Legacy			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	14,29	0,0	0,0	14,29	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD.						
Last change: 29.10.2021						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-moPE-054/19	Course title: Work of a Class Teacher
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 80% presentation in class on the topic resulting from the syllabi of the subject Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0%. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has theoretical and practical knowledge of the entire cycle of work of a class teacher - his work throughout the school year. The student has knowledge of how to work with his class, how to solve problem situations in the classroom, how to manage class assets, how to communicate with students' parents, how to fill in school documentation.	
Class syllabus: Preparation of the class teacher for the new class (acquaintance with the catalog sheets of the students, preparation of the class ...) The first days of the school year. Choice of self-government. Textbooks. School regulations. Class rules. Classroom clock. Class assets. Workshops and meetings of the teaching board. Evaluation pedagogical board. Class book. Electronic class book. Internet student book. Educational problems in the classroom and their solutions. Class trip. Basic diagnostic methods needed to identify possible problems in the classroom / operation.	

Recommended literature:

Vyhláška č. 282/2009 Z. z. Vyhláška Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky o stredných školách.

Vyhláška č. 65/2015 Z. z. Vyhláška Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky o stredných školách.

Zákon č. 61/2015 Z. z. Zákon o odbornom vzdelávaní a príprave a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Zákon č. 596/2003 Z. z. Zákon o štátnej správe v školstve a školskej samospráve a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov

Zákon č. 597/2003 Z. z. Zákon o financovaní základných škôl, stredných škôl a školských zariadení.

Zákon č. 245/2008 Z. z. Zákon o výchove a vzdelávaní (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Zákon č. 138/2019 Z. z. o pedagogických zamestnancoch a odborných zamestnancoch o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Zákon č. 56/2020 Z. z., ktorým sa dopĺňa zákon č. 245/2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov
časopis Manažment školy v praxi

Učiteľské noviny

Spríevodca školským rokom. Dostupné na www.minedu.sk

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,83	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,17	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Droščák, PhD.

Last change: 16.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-103/15	Course title: World Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1) During the semester: Continuous preparation: reading of predetermined literature, their home processing in the form of brief notes, active participation in discussions about the text within the lesson. The student's actual notes should be available to the teacher, and the reading experiences of the given texts can be tested in a quick test or quiz. (30%) 2) in the examination period: The read works will be supplemented by others, which together with the the course subject form the basis of the exam. The exam will be oral, or written test – according to the requirements defined at the beginning of the course. (70%) Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The credits will not be given for the student who does not pick up at least 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student should become familiar with some of the most important writers of world literature. He should be able to orienting himself in the mainstream European literature. Through reading of literary pieces, he should gain experience and improve the skills defining the styles and handwritings of certain periods and styles, some authors, and he should become competent in text analysis.	
Class syllabus: 1. The concept of the word literature and the basic categories of comparative literature. 2. Ancient Greek literature and the problem of the fate. Roman literature of the golden age. 3. Profane and sacral: the medieval literature. 4. The literature of the renaissance and the humanism. 5. From the Baroque to the enlightenment: the development of the novel. 6. Classicism, sentimentalism, rococo and preromanticism. 7. Romantism and the concept of individuality and geniality.	

8. The poetics of realism. British, French and Russian realism.
9. Symbolism and impressionism.
10. The modern novel and poetics of prose.
11. The modern poetry at the beginning of XX. century.
12. The avant-garde trends and aesthetics.
13. Existentialism and the absurd literature.

Recommended literature:

ADAMIK, Tamás. Római irodalom – a kezdetektől a Nyugatrómai Birodalom bukásáig.

Pozsony: Kalligram, 2009. ISBN: 9788081012266

BALOTA, Nicolae. Abszurd irodalom. Budapest: Gondolat, 1979. ISBN 963-280-759-6

PÁL, József (ed.). Világirodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2005. ISBN 963-05-8238-4

KRISTÓ NAGY, István. A világirodalom története I-II, Budapest, Trezor, 1993. ISBN 963-7685-28-6, ISBN 963-7685-29-4

SZEGEDY-MASZÁK, Mihály. Kubla kán és Pickwick úr. Romantika és realizmus az angol irodalomban. Magvető, Budapest, 1982. ISBN 9632717783

SZERB, Antal. A világirodalom története. Budapest: Magvető, 1980. ISBN 963-271-095-9

* The presentations and notes of the teacher are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (B2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 92

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,96	0,0	23,91	17,39	8,7	8,7	4,35

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2021/2022	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-moHI-780/12	Course title: World War 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation, violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students are able to identify causes and key milestones of World War I. They distinguish attributes of trench warfare and are able to analyse specific war tactics and strategies used on battlefields of Great War; importance and significance of new weapons. They understand the results and consequences of the first global conflict	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction 2. War plans, reasons, assassination in Sarajevo, objectives. 3. Development in the West, trench warfare 4. Development of Eastern front 5. War in sea and in air 6. Year 1916 – Verdun, Somme 7. Other European battlefields 8. War in Asia and Africa 9. USA enters war 10. War propaganda, total war, secret diplomacy 11. Fall of Central Powers and end of the war 12. Results and consequences of war	
Recommended literature: TUCHMAN, Barbara. Srpnové výstřely: začátek první světové války. Praha: Mladá fronta, 2000. GILBERT, Martin. První světová válka: úplná historie. Praha: BB/art, 2005. LIDDELL HART, Basil. Historie první světové války. Brno: Jota, 2001. LAWSON, Dan. Spojené státy v první světové válce: Vypravění o o generálu Johnu J. Pershingovi a amerických expedičních silách. Praha: Naše vojsko, 2009.	

LETTOW-VORBECK, Paul von. Boje ve Východní Africe za světové války: Vzpomínky nemeckého důstojníka. Praha: Elka Press, 2004.
HERTOVÁ, Yvette. Zákopová válka. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1983.
MACMILLANOVÁ, Margaret. Mírotvorci: Pařížska mírová konference. Praha: Academia, 2004.
WINTER, J.M. První světová válka: fakta, svědectví, souvislosti. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1995.
CRON, Hermann. Imperial German Army 1914-1918: organisation, structure, orders of battle. London: Helion, 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 121

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Babják, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022

Approved by: